Development of a Web-Based Revised Whole-House Calculator



Visit PD&R's Web Site www.huduser.org

to find this report and others sponsored by HUD's Office of Policy Development and Research (PD&R).

Other services of HUD USER, PD&R's Research and Information Service include listservs: special interest, bimonthly publications (best practices, significant studies from other sources); access to public use databases; hotline 1-800-245-2691 for help accessing the information you need.

Letter from the Secretary:

Development of a Web-Based Revised Whole-House Calculator

Prepared for: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Policy Development and Research August 2006

Prepared by:

Michael O'Brien, Virginia Tech
With assistance from Mark Nowak, Newport Partners L.L.C. and
Ron Wakefield, Professor of Construction, Head, School of Property,
Construction and Project Management, The Royal Melbourne Institute of
Technology

Web tools developed by Gordon Miller & John Smith, G3 Systems Inc.

Acknowledgements:

The research team would like to acknowledge the support and insight generously provided by the following people who supported this project.

Subrato Chandra, The Florida Solar Energy Commission, Bill Colbourne, at the URS Corporation, Pat Huelman at the University of Minnesota, Mike Mullens, The University of Central Florida and Brad Oberg at IBACOS.

Mike Blanford and Carlos Martin from the HUD Office of Policy Development and Research provided critical discussion and helpful input throughout the project.

Marilyn Cavell from the Center for Housing Research at Virginia Tech provided additional program support and financial oversight throughout the project.

Mark Nowak from Newport Partners L.L.C. authored the Whole House Calculator Critical Review and coordinated the building science experts input into the Performance Score Database which is described in Part Two. The small advances made in this second generation whole house calculator would not have been possible without his candid assessments of the first generation calculator.

Angie Baughman translated the expert meeting proceedings into preliminary logic interactions and translated Seismic, Wind, Precipitation, Cooling and Heating Degree day and Relative Humidity Data from maps to County-Level detailed spreadsheets and Manoj Mishra translated Radon maps to County-Level detailed spreadsheets. They are the significant contributors to this project.

Gordon Miller, John Smith and their team at G3 Systems Inc. developed the web-based tool for knowledge input by the outside systems experts and developed the interface and functionality for the final web-based whole house calculator.

The authors accept responsibility for the report and any shortcomings it may have.

Layout Design: Michael O'Brien

Program Manager: C. Theodore Koebel

Disclaimer:

The contents of this report are the views of the contractor and do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development or the U.S. Government.

The authors have made every effort to verify the accuracy and appropriateness of the reports content. However, no guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the information or acceptability for compliance with any industry standard or mandatory requirement of any code, law, or regulation is either offered or implied.

The products listed or described in the report are included only as examples of some available products. No endorsement, recommendation, or evaluation of these products or their use is given or implied.

This report documents the activities and outcomes of the primary tasks undertaken to complete contract number 2005-R-00104 titled PATH 13 "Whole House Calculator". The primary charges of this contract were to expand the functionality of the Whole House Calculator developed under contract number C-OPC-22032/CHI-T0002 "Designing Whole House Solutions". The following were the primary assigned tasks:

- Conduct a critical assessment of the calculator methodology, and output developed under C-OPC-22032/CHI-T0002, suggesting and incorporating improvements;
- Fully populating the elements of the Calculator including an attempt to address house location by region;
- Creating a functional Calculator that allows a user to input their house's System Choices, User Values, and house location;
- Testing the Calculator using a number of house specifications including the two original sample houses. An attempt should be made to test scoring differences for houses located in different regions;
- · Reporting the findings.

These tasks were accomplished, exceeded in most cases in response to the critical assessment. Effectively a "new" whole house calculator was developed. Even with these improvements, the calculator must be considered a work-in-progress.

While much has been improved, some key questions regarding the expectations of subsystems performance remain. Is a below average score for the superstructure important enough to provoke a failing grade and an alert on the house configuration? The calculator currently fails any house configuration with a below average score for the superstructure system. Is energy inefficiency enough to fail a house? In which climate zones? Is below average moisture management enough to fail a house? Is there enough data from enough experts in the performance database to reduce the impact of bias from any one expert? These and other questions remain open and in need of timely resolution before the calculator can be considered a completed, not a beta-test product.

Table of Contents:

Preface	iv
Executive Summary	viii
Part One: Critical Review of Whole House Calculator 1	1
Part Two: Populating the Performance Score Database	17
Part Three: The Second Generation Whole House Calculator	24
Part Four: A Rational method for Weighting System Performance	35
Part Five: A Logic-Based Method to Account for Systems Interactions	38
Part Six: Testing the Second Generation Calculator	42
Part Seven: Limitations and Next Steps	53
Appendix 1: Systems Choices Mapped to Weighting Factors	55
Appendix 2: Systems Interaction factors	69
Appendix 3: Test Cases Configurations	86
Appendix 4: Regional Recommended Practices House Configurations	92
Appendix 5: Glossary of Systems Choices used in the Calculator	98

		Exhibits List:
Tables: Table 1:	Normal Duty Issues.	18
Table 2:	Severe Duty issues.	19
Table 3:	Priority issues.	44
Table 4:	Point and Systems Choice Distribution Comparison.	44
Table 5:	Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 1.	45
Table 6:	Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 2.	46
Table 7	Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 3.	47
Table 8	Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 4.	49
Table 9	Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 5.	50
Table 10	Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 6.	51
Table 11	Test Configurations 1 through 6 in Miami, FL.	52
Figures: Figure 1:	Expert Panel Database, Relative Importance of Subs	systems. 21
Figure 2:	Expert Panel Database, Importance Scoring.	22
Figure 3:	Expert Panel Database, Reasoning Scoring.	22
Figure 4:	Figure 4, About the Whole House Calculator.	27
Figure 5:	Beginning Screen.	28
Figure 6:	Systems Choice Input Screen.	29
Figure 7:	Glossary Explanation Pop-Up.	30
Figure 8:	Simple Summary View.	31
Figure 9:	Detailed Summary Screen.	32
Figure 10	Superstructure Subsystem Failure Notice.	33
Figure 11	Return to Systems Choices Tabs.	34
Figure 12	Weighting Factor for Wind in Debug Mode.	36
Figure 13	Weighting Factor for Seismic Risk in DeBug Mode.	36
Figure 14	Interaction Factors for Crawl Space.	39
Figure 15	Vapor Control Impact.	39
Figure 16	Utility Integration Strategy.	40

Figure 17	Performance of Test Case 1 and Recommended Practices Configurations	46
Figure 18	Performance of Test Case 2 and Recommended Practices Configurations	47
Figure 19	Performance of Test Case 3 and Recommended Practices Configurations	48
Figure 20	Performance of Test Case 4 and Recommended Practices Configurations	49
Figure 21	Performance of Test Case 5 and Recommended Practices Configurations	50
Figure 22	Performance of Test Case 6 and Recommended Practices Configurations	51

Executive Summary:

"A Preliminary Method to Develop a Calculator for Evaluating Physical Design Characteristics and Whole House Performance Scoring" documented the development of the first generation "Whole House Calculator". Part One of this report contains the critical review of this calculator which pointed out numerous shortcomings including:

- 1. The extensive knowledge base required to input data;
- 2. Bias in the performance score database;
- Lack of definitive research findings regarding the performance of materials and systems, impact of licensed professionals on the quality and performance of the final product and the effect of interactions between local conditions, materials, systems and production processes on overall house performance;
- 4. Limitations of the subsystems weighting method;
- 5. Limitations of the interaction scoring method;
- 6. Excessively complicated computational methods;
- 7. Lack of a warning notification when encountering a house configuration which may compromise structural integrity;
- 8. The limited number of houses tested;

These points underscore the difficulty of developing a methodology to aid designers and builders in understanding the impact of decisions and choices upon the performance of the house as a whole in a data-poor environment. The Whole House Calculator was completely rebuilt to address these shortcomings as much as possible within the available resources.

To address the knowledge base, a panel of building science experts proposed, and the GTR agreed, that the calculator should be developed with a professional user in mind.

The bias noted in item 2 was addressed by asking the group of building science experts to "populate" the systems performance database. While not eliminating bias, the larger number and broader disciplinary base of the experts should provide a more balanced view of the performance of various materials and subsystems choices. This expert panel also helped address item 3 by providing input based on their state of the art experience. This is further described in Part Two of the report.

Item 4, provoked a new approach to weighting the importance capable of weighting the performance of the building envelope and thermal systems for a house in Fargo, North Dakota and similarly, adjusting the weighting of the structural system for a house in the Outer Banks of North Carolina. A table of wind, seismic risk, radon risk, relative humidity, heating and cooling degree days was developed at a zip-code level of detail to provide a more rational systems weighting method capable of reflecting to local climatic and geological conditions. This is described in more detail in Part Four of the report.

Similarly, Item 5 provoked a new approach to evaluating the interactions between local climatic and geological conditions and the selected systems choices. The new approach is based on a logic subroutine evaluates the climatic/geological triggering factors with the contributing and mitigating factors involved in a negative system interaction. This is described in more detail in Part Five of this report.

Because of the new approaches to performance scoring, subsystems weighting and interaction scoring, the computation of a whole house score has been significantly simplified to be "Weighted performance x interaction = subsystem score". This is described in more detail in Part Three of the report.

Item 7 has been addressed with a logic statement runs after the superstructure grade is calculated. If the grade for the superstructure scores a "D" or less, the whole house receives a failing grade accompanied by the following notation;

"Because the structural system of this house configuration has scored substantially lower than the recommended practices house, the structural integrity of this configuration may be at serious risk. Because of this, the calculator has produced a failing grade for the whole house. Please reconsider some of the selections made in the superstructure tab to improve the performance of the structure for this location."

This current version of the calculator only implements this check on the superstructure system but is programmed to allow implementation on other systems in future versions of the calculator.

Item 8, testing has been addressed by testing 6 case house configurations in 8 locations representing each of the regional divisions of the U.S.

- Blacksburg, VA 24060 which is in the "central" climate zone
- Fargo, ND 58102 which is in the "north central" climate zone
- Morton Grove, IL 60053 which is in the "north east" climate zone
- Beverly Hills, CA 90210 which is in the "west" climate zone
- Taos, NM 87512 which is in the "southwest" climate zone
- Yakima, WA 98901 which is in the "west" climate zone
- Androscoggin, ME 04210 which is in the "northeast" climate zone
- Alexander, IL 62914 which is in the "central" climate zone

These 48 tests include the two initial case study house configurations and four additional configurations:

- Case 1, two story, systems approach house with full basement high end production builder house
- Case 2, two story, standard approach house with full basement high end production builder house
- Case 3, two story, modular house with full basement "affordable" house.
- Case 4, one story, panelized house on slab, high end custom builder house.
- Case 5, one story slab on grade "affordable" house, high thermal performance design, volunteer labor.
- Case 6, one story over crawl space, "affordable" house, volunteer labor.

Testing revealed that the calculator is largely operating as expected. There is a logic problem which causes slab-on-grade configurations to score lower than they should. This is described in Part Six of this report. Test cases that had subsystems optimized for one geographic location did poorly when tested in a location with extreme climate and geological differences. Structural systems in test cases that excelled in Midwest failed in the seismic zones of the west. Building envelopes that excelled in the Middle-Atlantic states failed in the extreme temperatures of the Southwest. Still, the

calculator is in its early stages of development. There is not an abundance of data in the performance database, the reasoning behind the specific performance ratings is in even shorter supply and therefore has not been fully integrated in the systems interaction scoring, advances in sealed attic design, and timber-framed approaches to house design have not been included, and flood data is not yet part of the systems weighting calculations.

The calculator must be considered a work-in-progress. Some key questions regarding the expectations of subsystems performance remain.

- Is a below average score for the superstructure important enough to provoke a failing grade and an alert on the house configuration? The calculator currently fails any house configuration with a below average score for the superstructure system.
- Is energy inefficiency enough to fail a house? In which climate zones?
- Are below average scores for moisture management enough to fail a house?
- Are below average scores indoor air quality in locations where the heating and cooling degree days suggest occupants would spend much of the year inside enough to fail a house?
- Is there enough data from enough experts in the performance database to reduce the impact of bias from any one expert?

Until these and other open questions remain are resolved the calculator must be considered a beta-test product.

Still the tool functions to provide some insights into "what-if" scenarios so builders and designers can develop a sense of the impact of systems, materials and process choices. The federally-managed website limits the ease use of these "what-if" scenarios because to save a scenario, each user would have to be granted a login account. Should this become possible at some point in the future, it would greatly enhance the user experience, making the tool more relevant in the professional community.

Part One: Critical Review of Whole House Calculator

This part contains the results of a review of the Whole-House Calculator as described in the Phase 2 final report by O'Brien and Wakefield dated April 24, 2005 (Developing a Calculator for Evaluating Physical Design Characteristics and Whole House Performance: A Preliminary Method). The objective of the critique is to identify potential oversights, weaknesses, or controversial parts of the whole-house calculator (the calculator) for the purpose of improving it where feasible.

The initial section of this report describes background information and related literature on the calculator and similar tools. This is followed by a discussion of the overall methodology used for the calculator, errors and bias that may be introduced, issues related to inputs or systems that are defined in the calculator, and finally, general comments on the calculator and Phase 2 report.

Background discussion

The calculator is an adaptation of methods used for environmental studies in other fields of study. Thus, some background on these methods and their origins will be helpful in understanding the calculator.

Some of the earliest related work in the area of environmental impact assessment procedures was conducted by L.B Leopold and a team at the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) in the early 1970s (*A Procedure for Evaluating Environmental Impact*, Leopold, et. al, USGS, Reston, VA., 1971). At the time, the USGS was reacting to congressional mandates in various environmental statutes that required assessment of projects to determine the best possible alternatives. The short time frame in which to develop these tools necessitated the use of expert opinion where the gaps in the knowledge would otherwise require years or decades of research to fill.

The process of developing a methodical approach to evaluating a project that combines scientific principles with expert opinion, usually in terms of scoring different systems or components, continues to be used in various disciplines. In the absence of a specific confirmatory test, the medical community often uses procedures of this type to diagnose conditions based on having a certain number of symptoms consistent with the condition. However, the environmental disciplines seem to have embraced these approaches more often than other disciplines.

Life Cycle Inventory (LCI) or Life Cycle Analysis (LCA) are examples of environmental-related tools that have been developed based on an approach that combines scientific principles with expert judgment to develop a "score" or point of comparison for a particular material, application or option. A good review of these types of tools was prepared as part of PATH's participation the BEES program development with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (*Life Cycle Assessment Tools to Measure Environmental Impact*, HUD, Washington, DC, 2001).

Perhaps more directly-applicable to this project is the work by the Scientific Committee on Problems of the Environment (SCOPE), a group established in 1969 by the International Council of Scientific Unions. The SCOPE 5 report

(Environmental Impact Assessment: Principles and Procedures, SCOPE, 1975, available for viewing at www.icsu-scope.org) provides a critical review of a variety of assessment tools, including the Battelle system that the whole-house calculator is based upon (Environmental Evaluation System for Water Resources Planning, Final Report, N. Dee, et. al., Battelle Columbus Labs, Columbus, Ohio, 1972). Particular emphasis is placed on problems of uncertainty. The authors conclude with a warning about the proper use of these tools as methods to investigate environmental impact rather than as tools to make specific determinations. This is an important consideration for the whole-house calculator in terms of making sure users know how to interpret the results and, equally important, how not to use the results.

Although the Battelle Environmental Evaluation System (EES) was the basis for the whole-house calculator development, other literature describes similar tools. These include the Sorensen Method (*A Framework for Identification and Control of Resources Degradation and Conflict in the Multiple use of the Coastal Zone*, J.C. Sorensen, University of California Press, Berkeley, CA 1971), the Fisher and Davies Method (*An Approach to Assessing Environmental Impacts*, Fisher and Davies, University of Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, 1973), and similar models.

Other literature offers insight into the limitations and benefits of environmental assessment tools. A 1977 study by VA Tech offers an excellent overview of the various systems including Leopold's approach relative to computerized models (*A computerized Method for Abstracting and Evaluating Environmental Impact Statements*, Martel and Lackey, VA Tech Water Resources Research Center, Blacksburg, VA, 1977). Likewise, other work is proceeding to develop similar tools as the calculator, including an effort at Michigan State University (*Whole-house performance criteria framework and its application*, L. Swarup, Construction Management program at Michigan State University, 2005).

In summary, the calculator methodology is not a unique creation. Rather, it is an adaptation of techniques that have been in use for decades in the environmental assessment field. It shares many of the same pros and cons of those systems, plus a few unique to housing performance and systems interactions.

Issues related to the methodology

The building industry and home buyers could benefit substantially from the ability to assess a home from a whole-house perspective. Tools are clearly needed to access the impact of various changes and interactions between the different systems. Its especially important to be able to assess the impact on performance in regard to new practices or materials. However, the information to address what are typically very complicated interactions does not always exist. Further, it would take decades at current levels of research funding to fill the major gaps.

As described earlier, this is similar to the situation faced in the environmental community over the past several decades. This necessitated the use of expert opinion to fill gaps in the knowledge. This is not unlike the wholehouse calculator, where experts are necessary to determine the performance and interaction scores and weights of the subsystems in homes.

Acceptance of a methodology of the type used in the calculator that is built on expert opinion and a scoring or ranking system certainly requires more faith than a methodology that adheres to strict scientific principles. Experts tend to disagree with each other rather frequently. They have also been known to be wrong at times. Conflict in the literature over recommendations for moisture control in various climates is one example where reaching consensus would be difficult. Too many experts have different suggestions on how to control moisture. In the past, experts were certain that ventilation of crawlspaces and attics would prevent moisture problems only to find out later that ventilation may be increasing problems in some climates.

Another issue related to the methodology - also an issue with the environmental assessment tools that have been developed over the years – is the belief that scoring or somehow placing numerical values on a set of variables and manipulating the numbers through a series of mathematical operations will somehow yield meaningful results. Questions arise as to what exactly the final whole-house score signifies. What is a good score? What is a poor one? Is there any way to prove that the results are meaningful? Could a different set of people develop a very different approach that was equally valid or invalid?

Interpreting results from a scoring-based system is even more complicated when multiple scores or values are used. In the calculator, user values and expert weights are first chosen, these are multiplied by performance scores, and then further multiplied by interaction scores. One could question how it was determined that these operations are the most appropriate ones, even if they sound rational or are similar to operations in other accepted tools that are in use. Further, there are errors and biases associated with each scoring or weighting activity that takes place. These become multiplicative when combined in the operations that take place in the calculator. Even small errors in individual step can become significant when multiplied by other multiple small errors.

A final issue related to the methodology was mentioned in the report on the calculator – how are fatal flaws handled? In the calculator, its very possible that a building with a relatively high score could fail sooner than a lower-scoring building because of some fatal error. This is possible because the methodology allows lower scores in some areas to be balanced out if other areas have higher scores. Also, the calculator limits the score on the negative end of an interaction. Its possible that a negative interaction that results in a structural collapse could have no less of an impact on the wholehouse score than water entering the basement because of an omission of drain tile. Clearly, the occupants would view these in a different light.

Given the above issues related to the methodology, what, if anything should be done to the calculator? There is no easy answer to this question. If one takes strict adherence to scientific methods as the standard for evaluating the calculator, then there are likely to be many people who will never be convinced that the methodology is valid. On the other hand, policy makers, designers, and other are forced to make decisions every day based on less than perfect scientific data.

It would be hard to argue that there are not large data gaps in the information necessary to develop a calculator based completely on scientific methods and that at least some opinion is necessary to decide how to best weight, score, and assess interactions of various systems in homes. Although one

can raise some legitimate questions about the methodology and whether it can be "proven" to work, we won't know how well the calculator actually represent the performance of a whole building until the calculator is applied to enough homes to analyze the meaning of the results.

One key to interpreting the results is how well the calculator differentiates between homes that are not very different in terms of design and construction versus those that are significantly different, and those that are somewhere in between (This relates to the discussion later on errors and bias). Do the operations and scoring reflect differences in buildings that one would expect? At least three scenarios exist:

Homes that differ slightly or not at all – It should be expected that the whole house scores would be the same or at least very similar.

Homes that are known to perform radically different. If the whole house score in this scenario is similar, then one would question the validity of the calculator. If, on the other hand, the scores are significantly different (with "significant" yet to be defined), then the calculator may be a useful tool for identifying homes that fall outside the normal range of housing performance

Homes at various points somewhere between the first two scenarios. If the first two scenarios give results as expected, then this last scenario should show us how discerning the calculator is as one moves closer to or further from the extremes.

It is noted that the calculator compares a subject home score to the best possible score for that home. Although this may prove to be useful, its somewhat of a circular argument since the same methodology is used for the best possible score as is used for the subject home score.

Recommendation 1:

Run many different types of homes where similar and different results would be expected to evaluate the ability of the calculator to discern similarities and differences. A couple of homes were scored during Phase 2 of the project, but that version of the calculator will undoubtedly change based on input from an expert work group during the current phase. Further, once a user interface is added, it should be easier to score a larger number of homes and assess the results.

Make sure the proper limitations for use of the calculator are disseminated with the calculator. Understanding that the calculator is a tool for relative comparison, at least until more is known about its ability to discern differences in design and construction of homes, is important for users to know. Scoring a single home without knowing how it compares to homes with known performance characteristics will reveal little about the individual home. Users also need to know that they influence the results by assigning weights to certain desired attributes (i.e. user values on attributes such as efficient, flexible, moisture response or safe). Thus, two identical homes could have very different scores if one user values an attribute more or less than a second user.

Build in a warning when a home has known fatal errors. This would address the situation where a house could conceivably receive a "good" score even though, for example, there might be a structural failure that is overlooked because the rest of the home performed exceptionally well. Note that this

was recognized in the final Phase 2 report, but how this is handled needs to be addressed in the calculator.

Errors and Bias

An extensive knowledge base is required to use the calculator. The calculator requires some knowledge across a wide range of disciplines. It is unlikely that even a diverse group of experts would know enough about each system and subsystem's performance and interactions, or at least agree on most of the issues. Builders and consumers would be at a distinct disadvantage if required to score performance and interactions.

Even if the users are removed from the scoring process, the calculator still would present some challenge for the typical consumer or homeowner. Determining which systems and subsystems are in a specific home, without having this information handed to then in a format that is user friendly, is probably not a reasonable expectation for a typical consumer.

Recommendation 2:

As proposed in the next phase of this work, the performance and interactions should be scored by the expert group. However, these scores should be set as optional defaults so that anyone with the knowledge to conduct the scoring on their own can do so.

There is no easy way to provide the knowledge for consumers to be able to properly describe the systems or subsystems in a home. The key may be in properly limiting who uses the calculator, along with a mix of advice on how to obtain the proper information.

<u>Precision and variability associated with the calculator</u>. The calculator results are best used to compare different scenarios or buildings, not to determine how a specific building performs by itself. Thus, the "real" answer or score for a home is not known, only the estimate derived by the scoring process. At this point in time, there is no easy way to assess the accuracy, or other errors associated with the methodology.

The calculator spreadsheets and mathematical operations offer sources of error that could be quantified, but these would be small and limited to errors like rounding functions internal to the software. Human error (entry errors, incorrect house data, or lack of understanding of user values) will also contribute to overall scoring errors. However, these types of errors would mostly be small compared to the variability introduced throughout the scoring process. They are probably not worth the effort to address.

Perhaps the largest variability will results from the bias introduced by the experts or users. Its unlikely that the same person would score a home in the same manner as another person even if their weights or values placed on attributes were the same. On the other hand, not much is known about the variability at this point in time and its possible that only some of the bias introduced by different scorers would even have much of an impact on the final score.

Recommendation 3:

There is no way to completely eliminate the variance or bias introduced by different users scoring a home with the calculator. Even experts will score a home different than other experts. One possible way to reduce the variance, which is part of the VA Tech plan in Phase 3 of the calculator development, is to limit the input or interaction of users. For example, some variance could be reduced by using a group of experts to reach consensus on the systems weightings, performance scores and the interaction scores. These could then be used as defaults for all users. Thus, the homeowner, builder, or other user would only input a description of the their home (i.e., its systems and subsystems) and distribute the 100 points for the user value ratings.

<u>Limitations of the -3 to +3 range for interaction scores</u>. There will always be questions about the choice of rating parameters for any system of this type. As with the many other issues in this review, the end results are probably the only feasible way to determine how well the system scores correlate with known house performance. However, the decision to limit the lower end of the range of interaction scores to -3 raises a few questions.

Is it reasonable to fix the lower limit of a negative interaction? This relates to other discussions in this critique related to fatal errors in a home. If a significant negative interaction is present, the limit on the bottom of the scoring range (-3) limits the impact of the interaction. Thus, a structural defect that can lead to a catastrophic failure can be given the same impact as use of a low R-value in the thermal envelope.

One can make a similar argument on the positive end of the range of interaction scores. However, items like excess structural capacity or high R-values have diminishing returns as compared to the impact of a catastrophic failure on the negative side of the range of possible interaction scores.

The ratings of -3 to +3 are all also relative in nature (referring to improvements or degradations), but it is not clear exactly what they are relative to. Is it the lack of the item in the factor (ventilated attic vs. no ventilated attic)? Is it another house design?

Interestingly, if interactions are considered very important then it seems like triple, quadruple and higher-level interactions might be important as well, but they are not considered at all in the rating process.

Recommendation 4:

System weighting factors may reduce the impact of the limits on negative scores somewhat. For example, weighting the structural issues greater than other performance issues could help. The other option discussed elsewhere in this critique is to include flags for catastrophic interactions in the calculator. We also recommend some clarification on the basis for the relative comparison implied by the range of scores.

Multiplication of the performance score by the interaction score and normalization of the results. The calculator appropriately applies weighting factors based on user values and system importance to the system

performance scores. This is logical in that it offers an approach for recognizing the higher or lower impact of certain systems on the desired outcome. However, the calculator does nothing to directly weigh the impact between the performance score and the interaction score (Although see discussion below on the normalization process). Should the performance score be given the same weight as the interaction score?

It may also be appropriate to ask why the performance score is used at all to develop a whole house score. This seems to stretch the Battelle method by introducing a second overall objective into the scoring process. It is unclear why the performance score is multiplied by the interaction score, except that it seems like there should be some relationship between these two items.

Another potential important point is that the performance scores may not be mutually exclusive of the interaction score. Is some double counting occurring?

The calculator also attempts to normalize the interaction scores by taking the reciprocal of one minus the score divided by the variance. The variance is defined as the range between the lowest and highest possible interaction scores. The rationale given for this normalization is to correct for problems created by using an interaction score range of -3 to +3, whereby a negative interaction score could overwhelm an otherwise acceptable performance score by turning it negative. It seems like this is quite a complex number of steps to take and makes one wonder what these operations accomplish. As more and more operations are introduced, the less meaningful the result may be.

The adjustment process that calculates the value of (1/(1-(score/528)) converts a score of 264 to an interaction factor of 2.00, and a score of -264 to an interaction factor of 0.667. It seems good to get away from the negative scores, but this procedure is a non-linear adjustment, which may raise other internal consistency issues. Indeed, the whole complex process of using the interaction factor doesn't seem to change things much at all. That is because the "normalized" interaction factors range from about 0.99 to 1.19, while the weighted performance scores range by a factor of 10 or more. Since these scores are ultimately multiplied to arrive at a whole-house score, it appears the normalization process gives the performance scores a much greater impact on the whole-house score than the interaction scores.

Recommendation 5:

The developers of the calculator should better explain the purpose of the different mathematical operations used in the calculator and why these are the most appropriate. One approach that could be considered is to eliminate the negative interaction scoring system in favor of a 1 to 5 system similar to the performance scoring. This should eliminate the need to "normalize" the interaction scores and more evenly account for them with the performance scores.

House systems or characteristic that have multiple and conflicting impacts on performance. This may be appropriate to discuss in terms of a bias but also as an issue related to inputs (see next section). A good example from the calculator is the scoring related to insulation. Given the choice of none, R-11, R-13, or R-19 in walls, which one performs better? This depends on the attribute being evaluated. With the attribute of "lowers construction costs"

one might give a home with lower or even no insulation a high performance score. On the other hand, the same home would score better relative to the attribute of "efficiency" if the walls had R-19 versus R-11 or none. These scores may in fact cancel each other out in the overall performance score even though most people would agree that R-11 or less is probably not a good idea in modern home construction.

Recommendation 6:

The way user values are distributed may help address this issue but only to a limited extent. Another option to minimize the impact of these types of issues would be to limit system descriptions to a certain range that might be found in homes. In other words, don't allow inputs that fall below certain standards, like no insulation in walls. Code minimum requirements may be good starting points for performance expectations. This approach may be difficult to implement with older homes, but we already believe the data inputs issues restrict the tool to relatively new homes anyway (see discussion in later section of this critique).

Errors and inconsistencies in the User Input and Performance Score worksheet. A quick look through formulas shows that the owner weighting value for safety (cell D59) is not used elsewhere in the sheets, even though it is set at a value of 15. Presumably this is why the sheet includes question marks near that entry.

The "Municipal Water" column formulas in the systems house spreadsheet (column FA) are erroneous in that the "critical subsystems weighting" variable is not applied as it is with the other columns.

There are occasional system performance rankings of "0" scattered around the spreadsheets even though the report indicates that system choices are ranked from "1" to "5."

Recommendation 7:

Obviously the safety value needs to be implemented in some way, or else it should be eliminated. Likewise, the critical subsystems weights need to be accounted for in the Municipal Water column formulas.

Although not an error in the spreadsheet itself, the use of "0" values for performance ratings shows that the level of complexity and scope of the calculator can lead to errors on the part of users. It may be possible to restrict entries so that the calculator does not go to the next step unless the inputs are within the allowable range. Further, this technique may be extended to address the situation where a user inadvertently overlooks an entry and leaves it blank.

Incorrect number of interactions in the Interaction and Total Score worksheet. There are 89 factors in the sheet, implying 89 x 88 / 2 = 3,916 interactions, not the 3,872 interactions indicated in the sheet. Since each of the 89 factors can interact with 88 others, the maximum score, minimum score and range of scores are correctly given in the sheet. One interesting thing about this approach is that the complexity introduced with each additional factor increases (in proportion to the number of factors) rather than remaining

constant, so the work to implement the system will inevitably grow faster than the number of factors.

Recommendation 8:

The Phase 2 report already recognizes the increase in complexity that adding more factors introduces. If possible to do so and still be confident in the results, further reductions in the number of factors would make the calculator much easier to understand and use. The number of interactions in the report should also be corrected, although this is not really much more than an editorial correction since it does not affect the later scores that are developed.

Issues related to inputs and systems defined for the calculator

<u>Current system choices are a mix of design/management processes and specifications.</u> This raises the question as to whether some undeserved credit is given to homes that employ design or management processes (e.g., use of an engineered HVAC system or other uses of design professionals versus following prescriptive requirements, use of a quality management systems, or safety training). If the performance of the home is the outcome of importance, does it matter how one gets there?

If a home is designed by a professional and therefore gets higher scores than a home that follows a prescriptive or conventional construction path, and that home also get high scores for the actual system or subsystem specifications that were designed, does this give more credit to one home over another even though they may both perform the same in reality? Likewise, if safety is valued by the user, is it appropriate to assume that trained staff will translate into a safer process?

Alternatively, should the calculator only address specifications? This is of particular importance if one wishes to compare an older home to a newer one. Does it really matter if an engineer was used in the design at this point or is actual performance as reflected in the specifications and systems what really matters? This also has implications for builders who use the tool since they would have a tough time determining if systems put in by subcontractors were designed or the subcontractor's staff had been trained in safety issues.

It is also confusing to have procedures as early elements in the list (e.g., use of an architect or engineer) and design features, such as full sheathing, further down the list. Does this distort scores? To illustrate this issue, note that the architect/full sheathing cell has a rating of "1". The architect/engineer rating presumably is higher because they use better construction features, like full sheathing, but then it seems like double counting to give credit for the architect/engineer (because they often use better construction features) and give additional credit for using full sheathing. This might call for including separate cross-ratings in the two directions, which might usually be the same (X improves Y, and Y improves X) but might be different (X improves Y, but Y has no effect on X). Also, maybe it's unrealistic, but it would seem much simpler to limit this list to design features

Recommendation 9:

If the objective is to score the homes performance, then it may be reasonable to drop the processes as system choices that impact performance. There does not appear to be strong support in the literature that support a relationship between these processes and the building's performance. In fact, HUD sponsored a study of performance of homes after the 1994 Northridge Earthquake in which the authors found that homes built to older prescriptive methods performed very well (Assessment of Damage to Residential Buildings Caused by the Northridge Earthquake, July 30, 1994. Prepared for HUD Office of Policy Development and Research Washington, DC). They found no structural performance differences compared to homes that were designed by a professional.

The system choices are not comprehensive. This may seem somewhat nit-picky given the large number of systems choices that are in the calculator. Further, one could continue to add more choices to the point where the calculator is unwieldy. Like the issues raised over the methodology, determining whether all of the right choices are represented may best be determined by comparing the results. However, there may be some high impact items that are not addressed that may be worth adding to the calculator. Most prominent of the missing choices are climatic or regional issues and building size.

Climatic issues cut across a wide variety of systems from thermal envelopes to structural systems. In a similar fashion, regional issues such as high winds or extreme snow loads affect the performance of multiple systems. As described in the Phase 2 report, the calculator does not directly address climatic or regional issues. Indirectly, the person scoring the performance and the interactions can consider the impact of their scores relative to location or climate.

The size of the home is not as easily addressed, yet it has perhaps the largest impact on performance issues related to environmental impact, cost of construction, construction time, and reduced system part count. The size of homes is a controversial issue in the green building world – no one wants to touch it out of fear that larger homes that are built today may somehow be tagged as poor choices for the environment. Although it may be draw heavy resistance, the building size should be a factor and its absence seems to be an important oversight in the calculator.

Recommendation 10:

The climate or regional issues could continue to be addressed during the scoring process. However, this makes the scoring process even more subjective without some guidance on which systems are influenced by climate or location. Its also very easy to forget about the climate and regional issues when caught up in the process of scoring a home. Using the expert work group to establish the interactions and performance scores will take some of the subjectivity away from the process.

A second option would be to add climatic factors into the calculator such that they serve as reminders to the user. However, this seems too complicated given the way the scoring matrix is set up.

A third option would be to develop different versions of the calculator for the major climates or regions in the United States. As with the second option, this very well may be impractical given the resources available to develop the calculator.

On the size of the home, its unlikely that the calculator will be able to fully address the implications that come with this issue. Our suggestion is to handle this in the way the results are presented and compared. For example, ranges of house size could be developed and any home that falls in a specific range should only be compared to other homes in the same range.

Costs are not directly considered in the calculator – From a consumer or builder perspective, the payback or return on investment for a home that performs better (or worse) than another home is important in the decision-making process. The calculator does not address these issues directly. Costs are considered indirectly as part of the home's systems performance relative to attributes like "reduces construction costs" and "reduces construction time."

Recommendation 11:

The question of whether to include some method for addressing affordability or cost impacts, beyond those attributes already included in the calculator, is really a question of the scope that one prefers for the calculator. The other approaches, such as the Battelle method, take a similar approach on costs as the whole-house calculator – they emphasize performance. Thus, it may not be a fair criticism of the calculator to claim that the lack of emphasis on costs is a shortcoming, but rather a limitation on the scope.

If it is desired to address cost more directly, it may be possible to develop a separate add-on to the calculator in the future. For example, an algorithm could be developed that computes a simple payback associated with moving from one home with a certain score to another with a higher score. Thus, the user of the calculator would have two pieces of information to evaluate their home – the whole house score and a payback analysis.

However, given that the market conditions (supply and demand), especially in a hot housing market, often dwarf other factors that determine the cost of a home, its possible that the results of such a comparison would be meaningless or confusing. Its not improbable that a lower scoring home in a highly desirable neighborhood could cost much more than a better scoring home in a different location.

Availability of data for older homes — This is an issue that may apply to new homes, but is probably more applicable to older homes. First, it is likely that many of the systems in an older home can't be identified for use in the calculator. Insulation values in walls, presence of a vapor barrier, or even the drainage system are examples of systems that are not visible or easy to identify once the home is built. This could even be a problem in a new home given that detailed record-keeping in the form of as-built plans and/or specifications are not always typical practices in the residential construction industry.

Recommendation 12:

Given the difficulty in using the calculator for existing homes, we suggest that the scope be limited to new construction.

General Comments on the First Generation Calculator

The Phase 2 report describing the calculator is polished and professional. However, the complexity of the calculator as presented, although impressive and probably valuable in terms of its level of detail, is so vast as to make it very hard to get an intuitive understanding of what is going on. We would recommend presenting and discussing a simplified version of the same system (e.g., maybe ten factors and ten House Composition features), then moving on to the more elaborate version. It would also be very helpful to include some diagrams showing how data flows through the analysis.

The current plan with the calculator is to convene a group of experts in January of 2006 to develop critical system weighting factors and to score the systems for performance and interactions. The results will then be used to revise the calculator and fit it into a user-friendly front end. The development of a user-friendly front end suggests that somewhere over the past several months, the program has moved from researching the potential of developing a whole-house calculator to implementing and using the calculator on a broad basis by a general audience.

Convening the experts could very well be a useful exercise in that someone needs to go through the process of scoring the factors and interactions if the calculator is to be developed further. However, developing a polished frontend and releasing the calculator for practical use is premature at this time. The validity of the tool has not yet been established.

Although a three-day workshop is planned for the experts, it may be more fruitful to use some of the funds for the workshop to hire the experts to go through the scoring process. Once the scores are analyzed, a much shorter workshop (maybe one day) could be convened to address the areas where there are large disagreements.

The results of the expert's scoring could be used as defaults for the calculator. Once these are established, it may be more useful to run the calculator on a large variety of homes to assess the variability of the results, rather than focus on the development of a user-friendly front end. This would provide much better information on the calculator's validity and create a decision point before disseminating the calculator to potential users. On the other hand, the presence of a cleaner method to input a home's systems would make it easier to assess a larger group of homes. However, the frontend does not have to be a polished system to accomplish this objective.

Outcomes of the Critical Review:

The critical review brought up several key weaknesses in the first generation calculator and its underlying methodology. This section will present the impact of the recommendations in the critical review on the development of the second generation whole house calculator.

Recommendation 1 proposes more extensive testing. Testing of the second generation whole house calculator described in Part Six of this report confirms compliance with this recommendation. In addition to testing the two house configurations utilized in the previous report, four additional house types are tested in eight different locations. This recommendation further suggests that the summary report of house configurations containing fatal errors should include a warning of the fatal errors. This functionality has been specifically included for the superstructure system in the second generation whole house calculator. Any superstructure receiving a grade of "D" or less triggers a failing grade for the whole house accompanied by the following text:

"*Because the structural system of this house configuration has scored substantially lower than the recommended practices house, the structural integrity of this configuration may be at serious risk. Because of this, the calculator has produced a failing grade for the whole house. Please reconsider some of the selections made in the superstructure tab to improve the performance of the structure for this location."

The summary report clearly indicates which subsystems "pass" or "fail" and allows the user to compare detailed scoring of their house subsystem with the recommended practice subsystem.

Recommendation 2 suggests that interaction scoring be accessible to users of the second generation whole house calculator for users who are knowledgeable to score interactions on their own. The second generation whole house calculator does not provide this functionality as it would allow any user to adjust interaction scores to achieve a desired overall grade. The method for arriving at systems interaction scores was completely revised from a static-score approach to a computed-logic-based approach that considers the triggering, contributing and mitigating factors in arriving at an interaction score. This revised method is described in Part Five of this report. Recommendation 2 goes further in pointing out that consumers will not have the knowledge to answer detailed questions about the processes and systems composition of their home to be able to effectively use the calculator. During the expert meeting, the group consensus, affirmed by the GTR, was that the calculator should be developed with the professional user in mind, and be applicable to new construction. This restricted scope of functionality simplified both data input by the building science experts and the design of the web interface for the calculator.

Recommendation 3 points out the bias inherently present in the performance and interaction scores. The recommendation assumes users will have access to and will provide their own performance and interaction scores. This is not the case. The second generation whole house calculator follows the recommendation to populate the performance database with input from industry experts, but also developed a rational basis for arriving at systems weighting based on the magnitude of climatic and seismic forces and risk level of radon exposure in each Zip Code of the United States. This system weighting method is described in Part Four of this report.

Recommendation 4 points out that the net result of the systems weighting factor was to reduce the impact of the negative scores. The recommendation proposes an example where structural concerns would receive greater weighting factors than other performance issues. The revised method for arriving at systems weighting factors described in Part Four of this report provides for a more accurate determination of magnitude and application of system weighting factors as they are determined by the specific exposure of the house to the climatic or geologic phenomenon according to the Zip Code or county location of the house. Testing confirms that a house configuration having superstructure characteristics that earn it an "A" in a low wind zone, low seismic magnitude zone earns "D" or "F" grades when placed in a Zip Code with a high wind or seismic magnitude location.

Recommendation 5 suggests a more extensive rationale for the mathematical operations used in the calculator and goes further to suggest the elimination of negative number scoring values used in the first generation calculator. The calculation method for the second generation calculator has been extensively revised, and is explained in detail in Part Two of this report. Negative number scoring has been eliminated, accepting the recommendation to move to a 1 through X range for performance scoring. Normalization operations have been eliminated from the second generation calculation method.

Recommendation 6 is primarily concerned with the scoring of performance within variable value systems. The example describes insulation choice and notes that R-11 insulation should score higher than R-19 if the performance standard is first cost, while R-19 should score higher than R-11 if thermal performance is the metric. Cost is the most difficult metric to address in the calculator. The industry experts debated this issue at the expert meeting and observed that the range of cost metrics includes first cost to the builder, sales cost to the buyer, operating cost to the occupant, and environmental cost to society. The conclusion from the discussion was to not explicitly address costs in this generation of the calculator. The industry experts were encouraged to input performance scores irrespective of cost. In populating the performance score database, industry experts were asked to indicate the reasoning behind their scoring by marking First Cost. Long Term Cost. Occupant Comfort (Thermal Moisture Acoustic), Occupant Health and Safety, Durability, Structural Behavior and Construction Productivity over a ten point range from Not Applicable, to grades of Disadvantage, Non Issue or Advantage. The quantity of this reasoning data limited its applicability to addressing the variable value system in the second generation calculator.

Recommendation 7 points out the problems that could occur if the user is inputting systems interaction data. The second generation calculator does not allow for user input in the systems interaction factors. The method for arriving at systems interaction scores was completely revised from a static-score approach to a computed-logic-based approach that considers the triggering, contributing and mitigating factors in arriving at an interaction score. This revised method is described in Part Five of this report.

Recommendation 8 is focused on the combination of the design/management processes with systems and materials specifications in the calculator. The concern is whether undeserved credit is given to homes produced using design/engineering/management services versus a home produced using prescriptive methods. The core question asked is "If the performance of a home is the outcome of importance, does it matter how one

gets there?" The value of the contributions made by professionally licensed and non-licensed accountable personnel in the design, coordination, execution and inspection of the complex details weaving discrete materials, subcontracts, and systems into a well-performing whole is largely established by the expert panel members performance scores for these systems choices in the second generation calculator.

Recommendation 9 begins with a continuation with the focus of recommendation 8, pointing out that the HUD-OPDR publication produced by the NAHB Research Center "Assessment of Damage to Residential Buildings Caused by the Northridge Earthquake" observed that homes built to older prescriptive methods performed very well. There is no argument that in the past, prescriptive methods employed by trained builders who understood the local climatic and geologic conditions will perform well. The FEMA assessment of residential structural shortcomings documented numerous instances of errors in installation and inspection leading to catastrophic failure of prescriptively designed residences. There is no definitive research to resolve this question. The second generation calculator continues to value the role of multiple, accountable, licensed and non-licensed professionals who have a stake in the successful execution of the structural, thermal, moisture management systems and air quality of the house as a whole.

Recommendation 9 continues and correctly identifies the wide variations of climate and geologic conditions across the country which have significant impacts on performance of the envelope and thermal systems. This led to the Zip Code-county approach to calculating climatic and geologic systems weighting factors described in Part Four of this report and was a significant influence on the redesign of the method for calculating systems interactions as described in Part Five of this report.

The final point made in recommendation 9 is that the size of the house should be included as a factor in the calculator. This has been included in the second generation whole house calculator but needs further emphasis. It is hoped that if/when a subsequent generation of the calculator is developed that static databases and logic subroutines can be replaced by streaming simulation to provide more customized and accurate predictions of structural, thermal, moisture, air quality, environmental, and perhaps the economics of performance.

Recommendation 10 begins with a continuation of the concern for the climatic and geologic regional differences given the stated Middle-Atlantic perspective of the first generation calculator's performance scoring database. This was the key driver in asking the panel of building science experts to make recommendations on a 1 to 10 scale (1=not recommended, 10=highly recommended) for each of the systems choices in each of the seven regions of the U.S. drawn from the HUD Rehab Advisor climate region map. This substantially challenged the expert panel populating the performance database. Some panel members did not feel qualified to address each region of the country with their recommendations while others were able to address each region. It is hoped that sufficient funding will be available to facilitate annual commissioning of recommendations by building science experts to the performance database. Increasing the number of building science experts providing input, will lower the impact of any one expert's regional or personal bias, improving the balance of the performance scores in the database.

The concern for the impact of local climatic and geologic on the house systems was also addressed by developing the rational basis for arriving at systems weighting based on the magnitude of climatic and geologic forces in each county of the United States. This system weighting method is described in Part Four of this report.

Recommendation 11 begins with a concern for subjectivity in the scoring of performance by the user. No user scoring is required for use of the second generation whole house calculator. Recommendation 11 concludes by pointing out that costs are not considered directly in the calculator. It is hoped that subsequent versions of the calculator might be able to address relative or actual costs via licensing agreements between HUD and data-brokers to provide an analysis of market or location value, first, operating and lifetime costs (including de-commissioning) could be presented to the user for the house and neighborhood in question. The linkage to GIS based public data relevant to determining the impact of location on cost or value is in the early stages of consideration at this time. It is conceivable that within two additional generations of the calculator, the "Whole-House, Whole-Neighborhood" will become the focus of the calculator.

Recommendation 11 continues by pointing out the lack of available process and specification data for older homes. Recommendation 12 suggests that the scope of the second generation calculator be limited to new construction. This was verified during the expert panel discussion and the consensus of the group was that the initial focus should be on new and recently built homes. Thus, the second generation calculator does not contain the data or systems choices needed to describe an older existing home.

Part Two: Populating the 2006 version of the Performance Score Database

The whole house calculator is based on the premise that much of the data necessary to predict whole-house performance does not exist and would take years or even decades to develop. Tens of thousands of potential system and subsystem interactions would need to be investigated. Thus, populating the data for the calculator was approached using expert opinion to fill in the gaps where quantifiable information is missing.

The approach included:

- 1. Identifying and recruiting appropriate experts
- Convening the experts to identify the most significant systems, subsystems, and interactions during a two-day workshop in March 2006
- 3. Developing an internet-based tool for further identification of important systems, subsystems, and interactions
- Coordinating with the experts in using the internet-based tool to score the importance of the systems and subsystems and their relative level of interaction.
- Developing the rationale or rules for the calculator and populating tables in the calculator based on the experts' input at the workshop and from the internet-based scoring exercises

Expert group participants

The participants were selected based on their experience and geographical location. The goal was to include an expert knowledgeable in as many of the various climate regions as possible, with particular emphasis on cold, hothumid, hot-dry, marine, and mixed climates. The experts and others who participated in the workshop and scoring exercises included:

William Colbourne, URS Corporation
Subrato Chandra, Florida Solar Energy Center
Pat Heulman, University of Minnesota
Gordon Miller, G3
Michael Mullens, University of Central Florida
Mark Nowak, Newport Partners LLC
Bradley Oberg, IBACOS
Michael O'Brien, VA Tech
Michael Blanford, U.S. Department of Housing and Urban development
(HUD)
Carlos Martin, HUD
Dave Engel, HUD
Liza Bowles, Newport Partners LLC (facilitator)

Workshop

The initial session of the workshop was focused on interactions the experts have identified through their own or others research and experience. The general approach was to identify potential problems or issues with housing. This information was intended to supplement the findings from the literature review and input in earlier phases of the calculator development and to provide the basis for determining priorities that the calculator should address.

In the morning session, the group identified common problems or concerns during normal duty periods and under more extreme or severe duty. Severe duty includes service during hurricanes, earthquakes, fires, and other events where climate and other local conditions place homes at higher risk. Tables 1 and 2 contain the issues in each category.

Table 1 – Normal Duty Issues

Inadequate or no window flashing

Foundation moisture/water entry/poor drainage and grading

Poor indoor comfort

Weatherstripping failure

Deteriorating paint and other coatings

Foundation cracking/settlement

Combustion backdrafting

Poor interior finishes

Excessive floor bounce/inadequate stiffness

Indoor air quality (dust/allergens, VOCs, glue and adhesive outgassing)

Poor energy performance

Bulk water from plumbing

Use of materials/equipment/systems in inappropriate climate or application

Deck/balcony collapse

Inadequate ventilation

Poor control of noise (outside and room to room)

Floor squeaks

Drywall pops and cracking

Uncontrolled air transport across the envelope

Cracking in masonry construction

OSB expansion under shingles (ridging)

Garage air entering house

Moisture redistribution in framing and finish materials

Trade interference with previously completed work

Masonry chimney lining failures

Inadequate wiring/electrical systems (mostly in older homes)

Siding loss

Poor summer humidity control

Pipe corrosion

Plumbing leaks

Poor delivery/supply of hot water

Window failures (stuck windows)

Inadequate termite protection

Inadequate fire protection

Too many roof penetrations (moisture and air leakage)

Too many non-window/door openings (moisture and air leakage)

Poor kitchen and bath ventilation

Oversized HVAC equipment

Oversized ducts

Ground moisture with slab foundations (carpet moisture)

Poor dryer venting

Indoor odors

Soiling/particle deposition on light colored carpets

Premature wearing of finishes

Multi-level single zone HVAC systems leading to temperature variations

Footing settlement/cracking from poor soils

Poor drying potential of construction materials

Mold

Thermal and hygroscopic expansion of materials

Pressure imbalances throughout the home

Poor placement of heatpumps and AC units

Loss of shingles

Poor installation of all types of materials and equipment

Table 2 - Severe Duty issues

Shingle loss

Siding loss

Roof sheathing loss

Hail damage

Corrosion of fasteners in coastal areas

Wind-borne debris impact damage

Wind driven rain through soffits and roof vents

Inadequate concrete design/reinforcement

Un-reinforced masonry chimney failures in seismic events

Water heater damage in seismic events

Poor material selection in wild fire areas

Plumbing and electric in breakaway walls

Falling trees

Rapid structural failure in fires (trusses, engineered products)

Impact resistant glazing reducing firefighter emergency access

Incomplete/non-continuous load path

Copper pin holes/plumbing leaks in aggressive soils or water

The group examined the results from Tables 1 and 2 to help identify those issues that are the highest priorities for the calculator to address. Table 3 contains a list of the priorities.

Table 3 – Priority issues

Structural inadequacy of floors (deflection and vibration)

Lack of continuous load path

Degradation of structural fasteners

Ground moisture

Wind-driven rain

Inadequate ventilation leading to poor indoor air quality (IAQ)

Combustion backdrafting (IAQ)

Inadequate or oversized HVAC equipment

Poor placement and sizing of ducts

Inadequate HVAC controls

Siding/roofing/cladding loss

Uncontrolled air transport across envelope

Poor attention to noise (from outside and room to room)

Ground moisture affecting carpets on slabs

Poor indoor humidity control

Poor comfort due to inadequate insulation integrity

Poor comfort due to dust/allergens/mold

High maintenance requirements of some materials and systems Bulk water intrusion/inadequate flashing and opening protection

Foundation settlement

Poor site drainage/grading

Use of materials in locations where not appropriate (e.g., vinyl wall paper in hot-humid climate)

Drywall cracks and pops

Interior finish failures

Poor energy performance

Poor installation quality

In the afternoon session, the group elaborated on the priorities by discussing ways in which the calculator could or should address certain issues. This guidance helped to confirm the approach used in the calculator and identified areas where changes may be necessary.

During the second day, the group discussed limitations on the scope and application of the calculator and reviewed the process for using the internet-based tool to score the inputs for the calculator.

Highlights on the scope and application discussion include the following:

- New homes versus older existing homes present difficulties for users of the calculator who may not have access to the information needed to describe a home. For example, the location or even presence of a vapor barrier in a wall assembly would not be evident to a consumer looking to assess an older existing home. A home where plans and specification are available would be necessary to fully describe a home. The consensus of the group was that the initial focus should be on new and recently built homes.
- Processes such as third party quality assurance or use of a professional designer do not always result in better performance nor do homes built without these processes necessarily show lower performance across the board. However, for many complex systems, the presence of a process designed to increase quality of performance (e.g., Building America or Energy Star programs) increases the chance that negative interactions will be minimized or eliminated. The consensus of the group was that these process issues should indicate a positive impact on the home's performance.
- Installation quality is a large factor in how a system will perform. The
 group suggested that scorers of different systems and subsystems
 should consider that standard installation practices have been
 followed. On a related topic, prefabrication of components should
 not be considered to offer any performance advantages. Experience
 with quality improvements due to prefabrication of typical systems
 used today does not quarantee improved performance.
- Interpreting scores from the calculator requires some care and qualifiers. There is a large experimental component to the development of the calculator. Experience with it is needed to determine how to best interpret and compare scores. Some proof testing on various homes in different climates or exposures is necessary before the scope and limitations can be better defined. This should be viewed as the first iteration of the calculator. Appropriate disclaimers should be applied as the calculator is used and further developed.

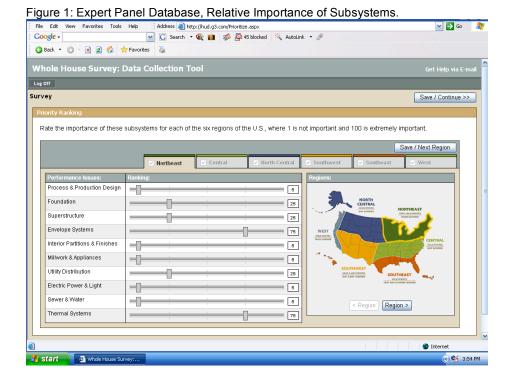
Builders and architects or designers are the primary intended users.
 As the limitations and capabilities of the calculator are better understood, the target user audience may be expanded to include consumers.

Scoring exercise

The participants were guided through the scoring tool and given the opportunity to view the screens they would need to score. The participants left the workshop with a log-in name and password to enable them to use the scoring tool from their homes or offices.

During the April to June 2006 timeframe, each participant scored the climate zones they felt most knowledgeable about. Some scored every climate zone while others scored only one or two where they have the most experience.

The scoring exercises included three parts. Part 1 as illustrated in the screen below, Figure 1, was designed to identify the relative importance of 10 systems or inputs to the overall performance of a home in six different climate zones.



Part 2 was designed to identify the most and least important systems in a home by rating materials and methods from poor to best performance in each climate zone. Participants entered scores as illustrated in Figure 2, the screen below.



The results of Part 2 were compiled by G3 (the calculator software developer) and used in Part 3 to further probe why the participants scored items a certain way. Only the highest and lowest scored systems were further evaluated in Part 3. The items that were rated as neutral, meaning they had little impact on a homes performance, were not addressed in Part 3. A sample screen from Part 3 is shown below.



Compiling the scoring results

The information from the scoring exercises was compiled to determine average scores for the systems expected to be found in typical homes in each climatic region of the United States. This information was used with the mitigating factors identified in the March 2006 workshop to develop the reasoning and to populate the calculator. Multiple "proof" runs of the calculator were conducted on a variety of homes and climate regions, as described elsewhere in this report.

Part Three The Second Generation Whole House Calculator:

Given the critical review and the availability of a group of building science experts, the whole house calculator was completely rebuilt to address the shortcomings of the first generation calculator and take advantage of the available building science expertise.

The key features of the second generation are:

- Simplified mathematics;
- Simplified data input;
- A rational basis for systems weighting (described in Part Four);
- A logic-based method for assessing the impact of complex systems interactions (described in Part Five);
- Elimination of either performance or interaction scoring by the user;
- Results output as a letter grade in a "Report Card" format (described in Part Three);
- Results of a house configured by the user is compared to a "Recommended Practices" house instead of a theoretical perfect score (described in Part Six);
- The tool is now web-deployed, not deployed in excel spreadsheets (described in Part Three).

Simplified mathematics:

The previous calculator used mathematical processes that the critical review noted as unnecessarily complicated and produced a set of results that were difficult to verify. This led to an overhaul of the scoring ranges, logic and mathematics of the second generation calculator.

The second and first generation whole house survey tools share a similar conceptual structure. Both tools employ:

- A set of systems choices for the processes, materials and systems used in production homebuilding today:
- A performance database filled with numerical rankings for each of the systems choices;
- An Interaction database.

Beyond this the second-generation calculator is all-new.

The new calculator operates in the following manner:

- 1. The user inputs a location for the house. This can be in the form of the State and County, or as the Zip Code for the location of the house. This location decision queries the database to extract:
 - a regional set of performance scores, $\{RP_s\}$, previously input by the expert panel;
 - a county set of systems weighting factors, $\left\{S_{w}\right\}$;
 - a regional set of systems interaction factors, $\left\{I_f\right\}$;
 - and a regional set of recommended practices, $\{Rp\}$.
- 2. The user is now presented with a webpage showing 10 systems tabs containing a total of 476 systems choices. Each tab clicked on allows the user to make selections of systems choices that most closely describe the house they plan to build.

- 3. Based the systems choices chosen by the user in step 2, the calculator selects the systems choices performance scores $\{P_s\}$ from the set of regional performance scores, $\{RP_s\}$;
- 4. Each systems choice is mapped to one to five systems weighting factors. These are:
 - Wind S_{w1} ;
 - Seismic S_{w2}
 - Radon S_{w3} ;
 - Relative Humidity; S_{w4}
 - Precipitation S_{w5} ;
 - Heating Degree Days S_{w6} ;
 - Cooling Degree Days S_{w7} .

Please see appendix one for the complete list of systems choices and the weighting factors for each.

Once the users systems choices are made, the performance score for each systems choice is multiplied by the systems weighting factor or factors mapped to that systems choice.

$$WP = (P_s \times S_{w1} \times S_{w2} \times S_{w3} \times S_{w4} \times S_{w5} \times S_{w6} \times S_{w7})$$

The basis for developing each weighting factor is described in Part Four of this report: A Rational Basis for Systems Weighting.

5. These weighted performance scores for each of the systems choices, selected by the user to make up the house configuration, are then checked against regionally specific systems interactions,

$$\{I_f\}$$
, selected in step 3

At this stage of the calculator development, eleven systems interactions composed of approximately nine-hundred triggering, contributing and mitigating factors have been implemented. These are:

- Seismic collapse
- High wind collapse
- · High wind induced water intrusion
- Structural degradation from excessive moisture levels
- Mold Mildew Air Quality concerns from excess moisture levels in Warm Climates
- Benzene/Hydrocarbons in Interiors in High Cooling Degree Day Climates
- Benzene/Hydrocarbons in Interiors in High Heating Degree Day Climates
- EIFS/Framing Interaction in Hot Humid Climates
- Carpet Mold
- Premature Roofing Aging due to Overheating
- Radon Intrusion

These systems interactions are extracted based on the Zip Code or state and county input by the user. They are sets of logic subprograms that check the list of systems choices selected by the user against a series of lists of factors contributing to, mitigating and triggering an interaction between the climatic and geologic characteristics of a region against the set of systems choices making up the house's configuration. This is more fully described in Part Five of this report: A Logic-Based Method to Account for Systems

Interactions. Configuring additional systems interaction subroutines must be a high priority of subsequent iterations of the whole house calculator as this handful, while useful for testing the logic-based approach, is not fully inclusive of important interactions that occur between house systems and the local climatic and geologic conditions.

6. The summary calculation is executed for each systems choice after weighting factors and interaction factors are applied:

Expressed as a formula this would be:

$$T_s = \sum ((P_s \times S_w) + I_f)$$

Where:

 T_s Total Score for the house configuration input by the User;

P_s Performance score input for the house region;

 S_W System Weighting for the local (State, County, Zip Code);

 I_f System Interaction factor(s) for the region;

Rps Recommended Practices house score;

Total Grade for house configuration input by the User as a percentage of the Recommended Practices house score, expressed as a letter grade.

7. The resulting score for each subsystem tab is compared to a "Recommended Practices" House configuration for the same region. See Appendix 4 "Recommended Practices House Configurations" for configuration details. The comparison produces a report card with a numerical score for "your house" (T_s), a numerical score for the "recommended practices" house, (RP_s) and a letter grade for each subsystem and for the house as a whole (Tg). The six recommended practices houses (one for each region) were developed largely from principles found in the "Building America Best Practices Series" which can be found at http://www.eere.energy.gov/buildings/.

Simplified data input;

The discussion during the expert panel meeting affirmed the potential of the following approach to the revised calculator:

- 1. The user enters Zip Code or county/state;
- 2. The database is delimited to the regional performance data, regional systems interaction logic subroutines are selected;
- 3. The user has the option to select;
 - a. best practice choices for this region (editable);
 - b. enter their own system choices (editable);
- 4. Based on systems chosen by the user, performance scores are extracted for each system choice;
- 5. System weighting factors are applied to each applicable systems choice:
- 6. Regional systems interaction logic subroutines check for number of contributing, mitigating, triggering factors related to regional systems interactions:
- 7. Interaction logic scoring is applied to performance scores for each applicable systems choice as a multiplication factor;

- 8. A summary performance (modified by interaction) score is generated for each systems choice;
- A report card is generated to score each system in comparison to the score generated by the recommended practices house for the same region.

All calculations are conducted behind the web interface, invisible to the user. The only inputs requested from the User are the selection of the house location and the selection of the systems choices making up the house configuration.

The first generation calculator had 543 systems choices to select from in order to assemble the house configuration. This second generation calculator has 476 systems choices arrived at with the consensus of the expert panel. The small reduction in choices was accomplished through the deletion of systems choices found in older homes and by the focus on builders and designers as the primary user group for the calculator. The choices were further reduced by focusing the calculator on new construction of single-family-detached housing as the only use for the calculator.

Clicking on the "About" button on the entry page brings the user to the disclaimer page and additional information contact address included in the "About the Whole House Calculator" page as shown in Figure 4 below.

Figure 4, About the Whole House Calculator.

Whole House Survey: Home Evaluation Calculator

Abou

About the Whole House Calculator

This Web-based tool was developed with funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Policy Development and Research. The purpose is to help the housing community evaluate or compare the impact of a process, characteristic or system choice in the context of the house as a whole, the local climate/seismic/radon conditions and recommended practices, a step toward achieving High Performance Housing, i.e., housing that is energy efficient, durable, sustainable and healthy.

The Whole House Calculator is designed for the builder considering constructing single-family homes. It depends heavily on data provided by industry experts and federal agencies.

The information contained in the Whole House Calculator substantially revises the 2005 HUD Policy Development and Research (PD&R) publication: Developing a Calculator for Evaluating Physical Design Characteristics and Whole House Performance: A Preliminary Method. The Calculator draws on information from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), U.S. Department of Energy and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. No flood risk considerations are included in the calculations.

The results should be used as a guideline to select the processes, characteristics and systems to make a high performing house. If you are a consumer considering building a new house, you are strongly encouraged to seek the advice of an construction or design professional who can provide you with specific information, designs and analysis needed to assess the costs and benefits of various processes, characteristics and systems.

This site is best viewed on Windows with Internet Explorer 6.0 or higher or Mozilla/Firefox 1.5 or higher. This site is best viewed on Macintosh using Safari 1.3 or higher or Firefox 1.0 or higher.

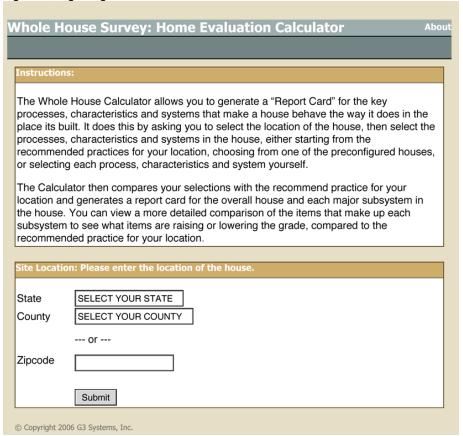
Please send any questions or comments on the Whole House Calculator to:

Return to Whole House Calculator.

© Copyright 2006 G3 Systems, Inc.

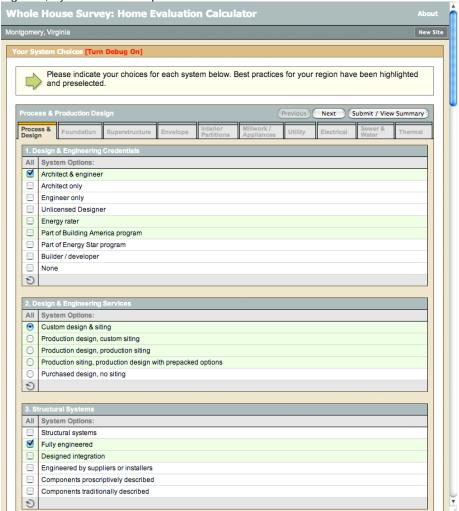
To begin the whole house calculation, the user types in a location for the house as either State and County or Zip Code, shown in figure 5.

Figure 5, Beginning Screen.



Once the location is entered, the systems choice input screens appear with the recommended practices for the region highlighted in light green and one of the recommended practices pre-selected as shown below in Figure 6.





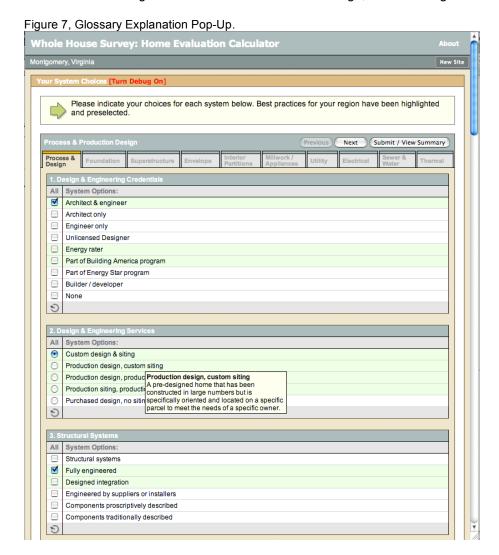
These systems choices are grouped under the following ten subsystem headings:

- Process and Production Design;
- Foundation;
- Superstructure;
- Envelope Systems;
- Interior Partitions and Finishes;
- Millwork and Appliances;
- · Utility Distribution;
- Electric Power and Light;
- Sewer and Water;
- Thermal Systems.

User testing has shown that approximately 45-60 minutes are needed by the designer or builder having the complete process description and specification at their side to make these systems selections. If the pre-

selected recommended practices are all accepted, data entry can be completed by clicking the "submit/view summary" button and viewing the house score in under 30 seconds.

To aid in the selection process, a glossary of terms has been developed and applied to the web-pages such that a user letting the mouse linger over a systems choice will be presented with an explanation of the systems choice. The figure below, Figure 7 shows the glossary explanation that pops up when the mouse lingers over the term "Production design, custom siting".

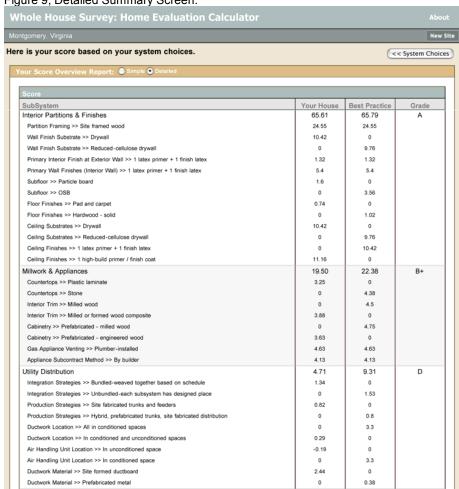


Once the user has made selections under each of the subsystems headings and clicks the "Submit / View Summary" button, a report card is generated and presented as seen in Figure 8 below.



Each subsystem is scored and compared to the score for a recommended practices house for this region. Note that this house has scored a "D" for the Utility Distribution subsystem. By clicking the radio button next to "Detailed" in the "Your Score Overview Report" line, additional information is shown comparing the scores for the systems choices for the users house with the recommended practices house as seen in Figure 9 below.

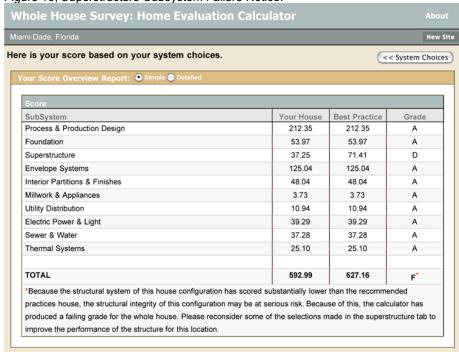
Figure 9, Detailed Summary Screen.



Here the user could see that the decision to site fabricate and weave the systems together have caused some small reduction in the score but most of the reduction in the score has resulted from the decision to place the ductwork in both conditioned and unconditioned space and the air-handling unit in unconditioned space.

Should the superstructure subsystem receive a grade of "D" or less, the house will receive a failing grade and a note explaining the failure will be displayed as shown in Figure 10 below:

Figure 10, Superstructure Subsystem Failure Notice.



At this stage, the user may return to the superstructure page by either clicking the "Back" button on their web browser or by clicking on the "<<System Choices" button which will return them to the ten tab page shown in Figure 11 below where the user can make revise their systems choices, click to resubmit and review the summary page to verify that their changes had a more positive impact on the performance of the Superstructure subsystem and the house as a whole..

New Site Your System Choices [Turn Debug On] Please indicate your choices for each system below. Best practices for your region have been highlighted and preselected. Previous Next Submit / View Summary Superstructure All System Options: Dimension lumber - site framed O Engineered lumber - site framed O Prefrabricated trusses - site assembled Prefabricated trusses & floor panels - factory assembled C Light gauge steel - site framed Ð All System Options: Fiberglass batts - faced 0 Fiberglass batts - unfaced • Fiberglass batts and polyethylene 0 Spray-on Icyene Spray-on polyurethane Interior rigid foam board 0 Exterior rigid foam board 5 All System Options: Dimension lumber Engineered lumber Light gauge steel 0 Reinforced masonry Unreinforced masonry O Prefabricated panels

Figure 11, Return to Systems Choices Tabs.

Part Four: A Rational Basis for Systems Weighting:

The first generation calculator allowed the users to input the Systems Weighting factors based on the house characteristics they valued most. While this allowed users to adjust a house until it performed as desired, this method did not account for the climatic and geologic factors most responsible for house performance.

In an effort to address the concerns of bias related to subsystems weighting factors raised in the critical review, a new approach that develops subsystems weighting factors affecting each subsystem is now based on the intensity of the climatic and geologic characteristics of each county.

This approach provides a finer level of geographic detail in the calculator functioning, A data table was developed listing each state and county with its associated climatic and geologic characteristics. The data for these 3,141 counties are further mapped to 42,192 Zip Codes. A Systems Choices table was developed to map climatic and geologic weighting factors to each systems choice. This map is included as Appendix One of this report.

As discussed in the expert panel meeting, there is no clear method that can be used to group or characterize regions of the United States in the context of whole house performance. Multiple map-standards were discussed including the 8-zone map developed by the Pacific-Northwest National Laboratories (Briggs, Lucas, Taylor 2002). Because these types of maps found in building codes and related climate references were developed either for thermal, moisture, seismic, wind, or radon mitigation purposes, no single map was identified as a source for developing performance-based systems weighting factors. As a result, a data table identifying the following climatic and geologic factors was developed at a county level of detail:

- Wind speeds for 50 year mean recurrence based on data from IRC Figure R301.2(4);
- Seismic risk based on data from 1979 UBC Figure 1 Seismic Zone map; this should be replaced with data based on USGS
- Radon potential based on data from http://www.epa.gov/radon/zonemap.html
- Relative humidity http://cdo.ncdc.noaa.gov/climaps/rh2313.pdf;
- Precipitation based on data from http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/img/documentlibrary/clim81supp3/precipn
 https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/img/documentlibrary/clim81supp3/precipn
 https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/img/documentlibrary/clim81supp3/precipn
- Heating degree days based on data from http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/img/documentlibrary/clim81supp3/annualheatingDD hires.jpg
- Cooling degree days based on data from http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/img/documentlibrary/clim81supp3/annualcoolingDD hires.jpg

The data for these 3,141 counties are further mapped to 42,192 Zip Codes as an alternate method of identifying the house location for the user.

The weighting factors for each location were determined by dividing the expected intensity of the natural force for a county by the difference between the high and low value for that same force across all counties of the United States.

For Mobile County, Alabama, the anticipated peak wind speed (50 year recurrence) is 150 mph. The difference between the high value (150) and low value (85) is 65. Mobile's 150 mph design target divided by the national hilow difference, 65, equals a weighting factor of 2.3076923. This weighting factor is used to multiply the result of the performance scores for all systems choices pertaining to the superstructure of the house to arrive at a weighted importance for the superstructure system. During development and testing, a debug function was included in the calculator to allow manual checking of the calculations. Figure 12 below shows the 2.3076923 weighting factor (highlighted in the blue circle) applied to the floor framing systems choices

Figure 12, Weighting Factor for Wind in Debug Mode.



Similarly, the Seismic factor for Mobile County is fairly low, a risk of minor or no damage. Seismic risks are scored on a scale of

- 0 no damage
- 1 Minor damage; distant earthquakes may cause minor damage to structures with fundamental periods greater than 1 second;
- 2 Moderate damage
- 3 Major damage;
- 4 Areas within zone 3 determined by proximity to major fault systems.

These scores were initially developed from data found in the 1979 UBC Seismic Zone map. At the time of this report writing it is clear that the next generation calculator should revise this data table using data from the USGS shaking hazard map found at

http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/hazmaps/products_data/images/nshm_us02.gif. This map scores the levels of horizontal shaking that have a 1 in 10 chance of occurring in a 50 year period. It has the advantage of a finer graded level of detail and would provide scores ranging from 0 to 32% of the acceleration of a falling object due to gravity (g's). The Seismic weighting factor is highlighted in Figure 13 below.

Figure 13, Weighting Factor for Seismic Risk in DeBug Mode.



Following the Seismic weighting factor is a Heating Degree Day (HDD) factor. The number following the Seismic weighting factor is the HDD factor (.2500313) This is similarly developed as a percentage of the range of Heating Degree Days across the country. It's inclusion as a weighting factor reflects the low number of heating degree days in Mobile County, a way of anticipating the moisture-related interaction described in Part Five of this report, "A Logic-Based Method to Account for Systems Interactions." Including the HDD factor here may be a form of doubling the influence of humidity-related structural degradation and should be reconsidered in any subsequent development of the calculator.

This method of developing systems weighting factors based upon local climate and geologic conditions shows promise. It also addresses a concern for prioritizing structural performance described in the critical review. Since it calculates the hi-low difference in wind speeds across the country, (150 mph hi value – 85 mph low value = 65) is always lower than the lowest wind speed value, the weighting factor related to wind is always above 1. Seismic risk factors, calculated in a similar manner are multiplied by the wind factor to arrive at a structurally conservative overall weighting factor for the structural system of the house.

Given the importance of the structural integrity of the house to the occupants safety. The calculator places an additional priority on structural performance. Any house configuration that scores a "D" or less in the superstructure category automatically causes the house to receive a failing grade. The failing grade is accompanied by the following footnote "Because the structural system of this house configuration has scored substantially lower than the recommended practices house, the structural integrity of this configuration may be at serious risk. Because of this, the calculator has produced a failing grade for the whole house. Please reconsider some of the selections made in the superstructure tab to improve the performance of the structure for this location."

Improvements to this overall approach to systems weighting that should be incorporated into any future versions of the calculator include:

- Replace current seismic values in the data tables with data from USGS Shaking Hazard map;
- Verify accuracy of systems choice mapping to climate and geologic weighting factors;
- Include storm surge and flood hazard data as a systems weighting factor:
- Include snow loading data as a systems weighting factor.

Part Five: A Logic-Based Method to Account for Systems Interactions

The initial version of the calculator used a table filled with static scores input by a single person challenged to hold the possible interactions between all 93 systems choices in their mind over the 40 hour period required to score each of the 8,600+ possible interactions for a single climate zone. The Critical Review rightly points out that this approach in unable to account for the multiple variables and interactions often involved with the performance of systems in the whole house context.

During the expert panel discussions, it was clear that many of the problematic interactions encountered in housing are the result of dozens of discrete decisions on processes, materials and systems being acted upon in a range of climatic and geologic conditions which change dramatically across the country.

There seemed to be very few, perhaps no, "fail-safe" approaches to residential construction that will perform equally well in all climatic and geologic conditions found across the country. But there was agreement that some forms of problematic interactions are well-understood in the building science community and could be anticipated if one knew the pathology of the interaction.

Given this, a new approach to accounting for complex interactions was developed. It takes into consideration the processes, materials, systems making up a house and the local climatic and geologic conditions by logically describing an interaction as a series of logical "if" statements.

The logic begins by searching the set of interaction subroutines for climatic or geologic factors identified as "trigger factors". A "trigger factor" is defined as a climatic or geologic factor that when absent causes no problematic interactions, but when present, selects more "if" statements for further query. The interaction logic is a list of systems choices characterized as either contributing to a problematic interaction or mitigating a problematic interaction.

Each systems choice making up the house is examined by the interaction logic. When a systems choice in the house configured by the user matches a systems choice characterized as contributing to a problematic interaction, that systems choice is given a value of +1. Similarly, when a systems choice in the house configured by the user matches a systems choice characterized as contributing to the mitigation of the problematic interaction it is given a value of -1. The result is mitigating factors reduce the impact of contributing factors.

An example of this logic interaction is the interaction titled "Structural Degradation from Excessive Moisture Levels". This interaction is concerned with long term exposure of structural components, in this example the floor framing over a crawl space, to high moisture levels. Continuing with the user configured house in Mobile County, Alabama the calculator assigns a score to the choice of a crawl space type of foundation shown in Figure 14 below.

Figure 14, Interaction Factors for Crawl Space.



Three interaction factors are identified with this geographic location:

- Structural Degradation from Excessive Moisture Levels (listed above as "Moisture":
- Mold Mildew Air Quality Concerns from Excess Moisture Levels in Warm Climates (listed above as "Mold Mildew");
- Benzene/Hydrocarbons in interiors in High Cooling Degree Day Climates (listed as "Benzene Cool")

The Crawl Space systems choice in the Foundation Type scores a 5.0182 overall, lower than the Open Pier and Slab-on-Grade choices. After the interaction factors, the series of numbers -1, -1 and -1 are scores relating this systems choice to each of the three systems interaction factors listed above.

Having a vented crawl space in this geographic location alone does not cause a problematic interaction, it is one contributing factor. A potentially mitigating factor might be the choice to include a 4 or 6 mil poly vapor barrier. Figure 15 below shows the potential impact of including this vapor barrier.

Figure 15, Vapor Control Impact.



Including a 4 mil poly sheet over the earth would add 4.64 points to the foundation subsystem score, a 6 mil sheet would have added 6.4 points, while the absence of any poly sheet adds only 1.44 points to the foundation subsystem score.

Adding a cold-source such as metal air conditioning ductwork to become a condensing surface is likely to add to the moisture levels in this crawl space. Figure 16 below shows how this systems choice affects the score of the Utility subsystem.

Figure 16, Utility Integration Strategy. Submit / View Summary All 358 Bundled-weaved together based on schedule [4.666666667 * 1.86 * 0.2500313 * 1.0297146 = 2.23476043914101] Weighting Factors: RelHum, Heat, Co 359 Unbundled-each subsystem has designed place [5.333333333 * 1.86 * 0.2500313 * 1.0297146 = 2.55401193010482] Weighting Factors: RelHum, Heat, Coo Interaction Factors: 360 Hybrid-system trunks in designed places, distribution woven [5.333333333 * 1.86 * 0.2500313 * 1.0297146 = 2.55401193010482 Weighting Factors: RelHum, Heat, Cool Interaction Factors: 3 System Options 361 Site fabricated trunks and feeders [5,333333333 * 0,2500313 * 1,0297146 = 1,37312469360474] Weighting Factors: Heat, Cool Interaction Factors: Prefabricated trunks and feeders [5 * 0.2500313 * 1.0297146 = 1.2873044003349] Weighting Factors: Heat, Coo 363 Hybrid, prefabricated trunks, site fabricated distribution (5.166666667 * 0.2500313 * 1.0297146 = 1.33021454709855) Weighting Factors: Heat, C Interaction Factors: 3 All System Options: All in unconditioned spaces [2.166666667 * 1.86 * 0.2500313 * 1.0297146 + -1 + -1 + -1 = -1.96243265317045] Weighting Factors: RelHum, Heat, Cool Interaction Factors: Moisture. MoldMildew. BenzeneCoo 365 All in conditioned spaces [8 * 1.86 * 0.2500313 * 1.0297146 + 1 + 1 + 1 = 6.83101789539666]

The bottom two lines on the figure above show the score for choosing to locate ductwork in unconditioned spaces is 1.962 because of it's potential to become a condensing surface contributing bulk water adjacent to a wood structural component in a warm climate.

The above example illustrates the way interaction factors increase or decrease the scores of a systems choice. It reveals a potential strength in being able to affect the performance score for a broad array of components across subsystems boundaries, but also illustrates a weakness.

Many building science experts would propose that in a warm humid climate, combining a traditionally vented crawl space without a poly barrier on the ground and containing air conditioning ducts in the unconditioned crawl space is likely to provide a consistent source of moisture which would make environmental conditions favorable for insects and the formation of mold colonies and decay fungi, exposing the wood structure to a higher risk of decay. But definitive proof that the combination of these factors will *always* result in a level of decay unacceptable to the homeowner does not exist.

For these reasons the systems interactions included in the calculator have been limited to:

- Seismic Collapse;
- High Wind Collapse:
- High Wind Induced Water Intrusion;
- Structural Degradation from Excessive Moisture Levels;

- Mold Mildew Air Quality Concerns from Excess Loisture Levels in Warm Climates;
- Benzene/Hydrocarbons in Interiors in High Cooling Degree Day Climates;
- Benzene/Hydrocarbons in Interiors in High Heating Degree Day Climates;
- EIFS/Framing Interaction in Hot Humid Climates;
- Carpet Mold;
- · Premature Roofing Aging due to overheating;
- Radon Intrusion.

The functioning of these interaction subroutines establishes proof of concept for the logical approach to system interaction scoring.

It would not be difficult to suggest interactions to both add and remove from this list. Any future versions of the calculator must include additional expert input specifically on the subject of interactions to build a larger set of more sophisticated logic-based interaction subroutines.

Part Six: Testing the Second Generation Calculator

The first version of the calculator was only tested on two house configurations for a Mid-Atlantic regional location. Both utilized production builder processes. One was based on traditional design and construction processes, materials and systems and the other was based on a more innovative approach to design and construction processes utilizing extensive prefabrication, and the use of "in-house" production teams responsible for erecting the dried-in "shell" of the house before commencing subcontractor activities. These two houses are described in more detail in the report titled "A Preliminary Method to Develop a Calculator for Evaluating Physical Design Characteristics and Whole House Performance Scoring". Those same houses were required to be included in the testing of this second-generation calculator.

Recommendation 1 in the critical review calls for the calculator to be tested utilizing a number of different home configurations, tested across a number of geographic locations to ascertain the calculator's ability to discern similarities and differences.

To address this recommendation, 6 test case house configurations were developed. Each test case contains significant differences such as production method, and foundation type as well as subtler differences such as place in the market, location of mechanical systems and wall construction.

The tests include the two initial case study house configurations and four additional configurations:

- Case 1, two story, systems approach house with full basement high end market production builder house (tested in first version of the calculator);
- Case 2, two story, standard approach house with full basement high end market production builder house (tested in first version of the calculator);
- Case 3, two story, modular house with full basement "affordable" house:
- Case 4, one story, panelized house on slab, high end custom builder house;
- Case 5, one story slab on grade "affordable" house, high thermal performance design, volunteer labor;
- Case 6, one story over crawl space, "affordable" house, volunteer labor.

The full configuration profile for each test case house has been included in Appendix 3 "Test Case Configurations" in this report.

Six separate websites were developed to hold the test configurations to reduce the chances for errors in data input and speed the testing process. As with user-input configurations, the chosen house location (Zip Code or state/county) selects one of the six recommended practices houses appropriate to the house location. These recommended practices

The regional testing recommendation has been addressed by testing the 6 case house configurations in 8 locations representing each of the regional divisions of the U.S.

Blacksburg, VA 24060 which is in the "central" climate zone

- Fargo, ND 58102 which is in the "north central" climate zone
- Morton Grove, IL 60053 which is in the "north east" climate zone
- Beverly Hills. CA 90210 which is in the "west" climate zone
- Taos, NM 87512 which is in the "southwest" climate zone
- Yakima, WA 98901 which is in the "west" climate zone
- Androscoggin, ME 04210 which is in the "northeast" climate zone
- Alexander, IL 62914 which is in the "central" climate zone

Testing was formally conducted by Ron Wakefield Ph.D., Professor of Construction, Head, School of Property, Construction and Project Management, Design and Social Context Portfolio, The Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology University, Melbourne, Australia. Dr. Wakefield was a Co-Investigator on the first version of the Whole House Calculator and a Co-Author of the report on the first calculator titled "A Preliminary Method to Develop a Calculator for Evaluating Physical Design Characteristics and Whole House Performance Scoring" March 2005. Dr. Wakefield was not provided detailed information on the internal operations of this second generation calculator and was not asked to provide a critical review of the calculator but was charged with evaluating the overall functionality of the web interface and calculated outcomes. Dr. Wakefield's previous experience with the principles of Whole House scoring uniquely qualified him to evaluate the performance of this second generation calculator. Newport Partners L.L.C., authors of the Critical Review of the first calculator conducted additional testing and reported that the second generation calculator appeared to be functioning properly.

Functional testing revealed that the calculator was largely operating as expected. Test cases with subsystems optimized for one geographic location did poorly when tested in a location with extreme climate and geological differences. Structural systems in test cases that excelled in Midwest failed in the seismic zones of the west. Building envelopes that excelled in the Middle-Atlantic states failed in the extreme temperatures of the Southwest. Still, the calculator is in its early stages of development. There is not an abundance of data in the performance database, the reasoning behind the specific performance ratings is in even shorter supply and therefore has not been fully integrated in the systems interaction scoring, advances in sealed attic design, and timber-framed approaches to house design have not been included, and flood data is not yet part of the systems weighting calculations.

The relative impact of a subsystem failure on the whole house scores was one of the key questions emerging from analysis of the test results. While the subsystem performance was weighted according to climatic and geologic factors, each subsystem is not currently equal in importance within the overall calculation. The number of possible points for each subsystem varies with the number of systems choices available to the subsystem. This results in more complex subsystems having more systems choices, which means more possible points. This can be seen in Table 4 below.

Table 4, Point and Systems Choice Distribution Comparison.

Point and Systems Cho	ice Distribut	ion Compa	rison
Zip Code	24060	_	
City	Blacksburg		
State	Virginia		
Region	Central		
Subsystem		Number of Systems Choices Utilized in Recommend ed Practices House	
Process & Production	204.39	49	106
Process & Production	29.98%	29.34%	106 22.27%
Foundation	90.4	29.34%	
Touridation	13.26%	8.38%	
Superstructure	115.17	12	36
Superstructure	16.89%	7.19%	
Envelope Systems	60.89	23	
Envelope Systems	8.93%	13.77%	
Interior Partitions & Finishes	65.79	13	
	9.65%	7.78%	
Millwork and Appliances	22.38	6	
	3.28%	3.59%	3.15%
Utility Distribution	9.31	7	18
,	1.37%	4.19%	3.78%
Electric Power & Light	33.91	6	
	4.97%	3.59%	3.99%
Sewer & Water	37.29	11	27
	5.47%	6.59%	5.67%
Thermal Systems	42.21	26	78
•	6.19%	15.57%	16.39%
Total Points	681.74	167	476

One of the factors contributing to high scores in some subsystems and lower scores in others is the number of possible systems choices in each subsystem and the number of systems choices utilized by the recommended practices configurations. The scores for the user's house configuration is compared to the score for the recommended practices house for that region and graded accordingly.

Figure ?? above shows that of the Process and Production subsystem has the largest percentage of systems choices. This is because Process and Production contains both the basic options for the design and construction processes and the basic characteristics of the house itself. This can and perhaps should be changed into two subsystems in future versions of the calculator to avoid the perception that inordinate emphasis is being placed on the role of design or engineering professionals.

The foundation and superstructure subsystems together represent approximately the same percentage of systems choices (10.5+7.56=18.06%) as both the envelope system (16.81%) and the thermal systems (16.39%). This seems to present a balanced opportunity for scoring across the major subsystems of a house.

The Utility Distribution subsystem has about 4% of the total number of systems choices available, but in the recommended practices configuration for Zip Code 24060, affects only 1.37% of the total score. If there is general agreement among the next expert panel convened in subsequent development of the calculator, general strategies (location of ductwork) and specific material systems (metal, ductboard, flexduct) for key subsystems may need to be attached to an additional weighting factor to magnify their impact in the house score overall.

Test Case 1

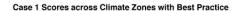
Test Case 1 is a two story, systems approach house with full basement, attached garage high end market production builder house that was tested in the first version of the calculator. This house was designed for the Middle-Atlantic (Central) region of the U.S. Table 5 below shows the overall scoring for each system in the 8 locations included in the test. Note that the utility system scores poorly across all regions. This can be attributed to configuring the house to locate both the air-handling unit and the ductwork in unconditioned spaces which is weighted heavier by the climate data in regions with high quantities of heating and cooling degree days, but is weighted less, thus scoring higher in more moderate climate locations. One can also see the electrical system scoring slightly less than excellent in most locations. This is attributed to the house being configured with all incandescent lighting as compared to compact fluorescent lighting in the recommended practices house. The superstructure scores well in most locations. The SIP panels making up the exterior wall of this model offers additional stiffness that increases performance scoring, while the configuration of the gable roof as an un-braced assembly reduces it's performance in higher wind and seismic regions.

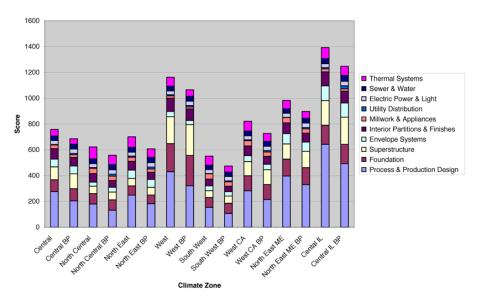
Table 5, Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 1.



Figure 17 below shows Test case 1 in comparison to the recommended practices (indicated by "BP" following the location name) houses across the test locations. Test Case 1, on the whole, outperformed the recommended practices house configuration for each region as shown in Figure 17 below.

Figure 17 Performance of Test Case 1 and Recommended Practices Configurations





Test Case 2

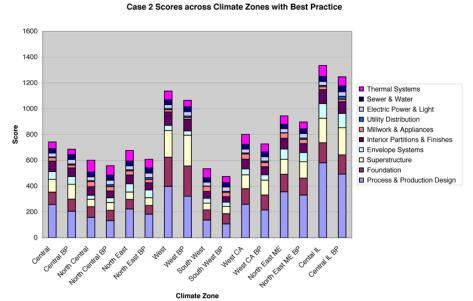
Test Case 2 is a two story, standard light wood frame house with full basement and attached garage for the upper end of the market and is a production builder house tested in first version of the calculator. This house was designed for the Middle-Atlantic (Central) region of the U.S. Table 6 below shows the overall scoring for each system in the 8 locations included in the test. Like Test Case 1, Case 2 scores lower in utility systems because it was configured to locate both the air handling unit and ductwork in unconditioned spaces. Also like Case 1, incandescent lighting reduced the overall electrical system score and the un-braced gable roof assembly slightly reduced the score of the superstructure system.

Table 6, Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 2.

Location	Blacksburg, VA	Fargo, NE	Morton Grove, IL	Los Angeles, CA	Taos, NM	Yakima, WA	Androscoggin, ME	Alexander, IL
Zip Code	24060	58102	60053	90210	87512	98901	04210	62914
Test Case 2								
Process and Design	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Foundation	A	A	A	A	A	A	Α	A
Superstructure	B+	A-	A	B+	A-	A-	A-	A-
Envelope	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Interior Partitions	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Millwork & Appliances	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Utility	D	F	D+	C+	F-	C+	F-	F+
Electrical	B+	B+	B+	B+	B+	B+	B+	B+
Sewer & Water	A-	A-	A-	A	A	A	A-	B+
Thermal	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

Figure 18 below shows Test case 2 in comparison to the recommended practices (indicated by "BP" following the location name) houses across the test locations. Test Case 2 consistently outperformed the recommended practices house configuration for each region as shown in Figure 18 below.

Figure 18 Performance of Test Case 2 and Recommended Practices Configurations



Test Case 3:

Test Case 3 is an "affordable" two story, modular house with full walkout basement. This house was designed for the Middle-Atlantic (Central) region of the U.S. Table 7 below shows the overall scoring for each system in the 8 locations included in the test. Case 3 is a partially engineered house, designed by a builder/developer. Test Case 3 scores more points in the Process and Production Design as it's prefabrication method includes all inhouse subcontractors and formal quality checks at each stage of construction. It's masonry foundation system lacking external water management and insulation reduce the foundation scores in the North-Central and North-East locations. It's relatively low-performing exterior wall with many windows and low-r value insulation and lack of vapor control similarly reduces scoring for the exterior envelope system in the Northern and Southern locations having more heating and cooling degree-days. Like Test Case 1 and 2, Case 3 locates ductwork in both conditioned and unconditioned spaces and the air handling unit in unconditioned space. The absence of passive or active Radon mitigation strategies contributed to the significantly lower scores in the Maine location.

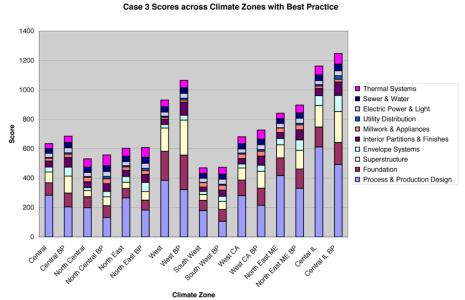
Table 7, Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 3

Location	Blacksburg,	VA Fargo, NI	Morton Grove, IL	Los Angeles, CA	Taos, NM	Yakima, WA	Androscoggin, ME	Alexander, IL
Zip Code	24060	58102	60053	90210	87512	98901	04210	62914
Test Case 3								
Process and Design	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Foundation	B+	A-	A-	B+	B+	A-	A-	A-
Superstructure	C-	C+	C+	C	C+	C+	C+	C
Envelope	D+	D+	C-	C+	C-	С	C-	C-
Interior Partitions	C_	B-	B-	F+	C+	C-	D+	D
Millwork & Appliances	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-
Utility	D	F	D+	C+	F-	С	F-	F+
Electrical	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
Sewer & Water	A-	A-	A-	A	A	A	A-	B+
Thermal	B-	B-	В	A-	В	B-	C+	В

Figure 19 below shows Test Case 3 in comparison to the recommended practices (indicated by "BP" following the location name) houses across the

test locations. Unlike Test Cases 1 and 2, case 3 only outperforms the recommended practices house in the process and production design, but due to it's toe-nailed wall to plate connections, its mechanical system location in conditioned and unconditioned spaces, lower insulation values and lack of a moisture-managed envelope, it never outperforms the recommended practices house in any of the regions.

Figure 19, Performance of Test Case 3 and Recommended Practices Configurations



Test Case 4:

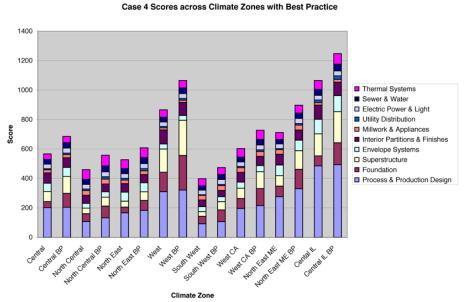
Test Case 4 is a one story, panelized house on a slab-on-grade, with an attached garage containing the homes mechanical system which is distributed through unconditioned spaces. It is considered a rapid-build (less than 14 days) house with a combination of self-supervising subcontractors and volunteer labor and having high end finishes and appliances comparable to a custom builder house; This house was designed for the Middle-Atlantic (Central) region of the U.S. Table below shows the overall scoring for each system in the 8 locations included in the test. The low scores for the superstructure system reflect an inherent error in the calculator's logic. When selecting a slab on grade, the user typically won't make selections in the floor framing categories in the superstructure. This results in 0 scores for floor framing that significantly reduce the scoring for the superstructure system. The foundation system scoring contains a similar error as users selecting a slab-on-grade often assume a "turned-down" edge to act as a footing. The current calculator does not offer this option and thus awards no points for the footing, significantly reducing the foundation systems score. This error will be addressed in future versions of the calculator.

Table 8, Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 4.

Location	Blacksburg,	VA Fargo, NE	Morton Grove, IL	Los Angeles, CA	Taos, NM	Yakima, WA	Androscoggin, ME	Alexander, IL
Zip Code	24060	58102	60053	90210	87512	98901	04210	62914
Test Case 4								
Process and Design	A	В	A-	A	B+	A-	В	A
Foundation	F+	С	D+	D+	C-	D+	D	D-
Superstructure	C-	C-	С	C	D+	C-	D+	C+
Envelope	A-	A	A	A	Α	A	A	A-
Interior Partitions	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Millwork & Appliances	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-
Utility	В	C+	В	B-	D+	B-	C	C+
Electrical	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-
Sewer & Water	B+	B+	B+	B+	В	B+	B+	B+
Thermal	A-	A-	A-	A	Α	A-	B+	B+

Figure 20 below shows Test case 4 in comparison to the recommended practices (indicated by "BP" following the location name) houses across the test locations. Test case 4 never outperforms the recommended practices house configurations for any region. It's mildly reinforced slab on grade structure lacking vertical insulation diminishes the performance score for the foundation system in all test locations. It's 2x6 R-19 insulated wall panels help the envelope system score favorably if not a bit higher in the Northern locations.

Figure 20, Performance of Test Case 4 and Recommended Practices Configurations



Test Case 5:

Test Case 5 is a one story, slab on grade "affordable" house, designed for high thermal performance, constructed by volunteer labor. This house was designed for the Great Plains (North-Central) region of the U.S. Table below shows the overall scoring for each system in the 8 locations included in the test. Case 5 is a fully designed and engineered house constructed with a Building America partnership. The low scores for the superstructure system reflect an inherent error in the calculator's logic. When selecting a slab on grade, the user typically won't make selections in the floor framing categories in the superstructure. This results in 0 scores for floor framing that significantly reduce the scoring for the superstructure system. The foundation system scoring contains a similar error as users selecting a slab-on-grade often assume a "turned-down" edge to act as a footing. The current calculator does not offer this option and thus awards no points for the footing, significantly reducing the foundation systems score. This error will be addressed in future versions of the calculator.

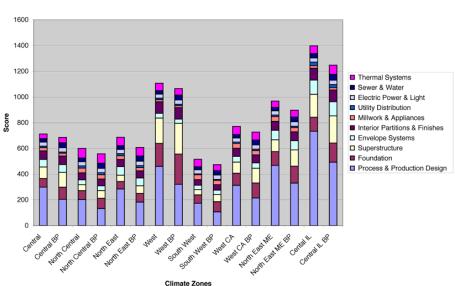
Table 9, Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 5.

Location	Blacksburg, \	/A Fargo, NE	Morton Grove, IL	Los Angeles, CA	Taos, NM	Yakima, WA	Androscoggin, ME	Alexander, IL
Zip Code	24060	58102	60053	90210	87512	98901	04210	62914
Test Case 5								
Process and Design	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Foundation	C+	B+	B+	B-	В	В	В	C+
Superstructure	B-	B-	В	В	C+	C+	C+	B+
Envelope	A	A	A	A	Α	A	A	A
Interior Partitions	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Millwork & Appliances	A	A	A	A	Α	A	A	A
Utility	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Electrical	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-	A-
Sewer & Water	C+	C+	C+	C+	C	С	C+	B-
Thermal	B+	A	A	A	Α	A	A-	В

Figure 21 below shows Test case 5 in comparison to the recommended practices (indicated by "BP" following the location name) houses across the test locations. Even though it is an "affordable" house, Case 5 consistently outperforms the recommended practices house across all test locations

Figure 21, Performance of Test Case 5 and Recommended Practices Configurations

Case 5 Scores across Climate Zones with Best Practice



Test Case 6

Test case 6 is a one story over crawl space, "affordable" house, constructed by volunteer labor and designed for the Middle Atlantic (Central) region of the U.S. Table 10 below shows the overall scoring for each system in the 8 locations included in the test.

The low scores for the foundation system can be attributed to the house being configured with an exposed earth crawl space instead of a basement with slab and no horizontal water vapor management components.

The superstructure earns slightly higher grades but are lower due to the configuration not including metal strap connectors between the stud wall and roof joists and not including any bracing for the gable roof. This contributes to average or below in locations where wind speeds and seismic concerns are more heavily weighted.

The envelope scores are average to below in the zone of origin (Blacksburg) reflecting the simplicity of the face-sealed approach to managing water in the exterior wall, the use of a non-woven, non-perforated air barrier, the absence of insulation chutes at the roof/wall intersection, and the absence of dedicated flashing at door and window openings. The very low scores for the

utility subsystem are attributed to locating both the ductwork and air handling unit in unconditioned spaces.

Electrical systems are lowered primarily because the house is configured with incandescent lighting and secondarily due to the absence of an integrated approach to wiring communication systems.

Sewer and water scores are reduced primarily due to the location of water supply lines in unconditioned spaces, not insulating both hot and cold water supply lines, and the absence of filtration systems and rainwater cisterns.

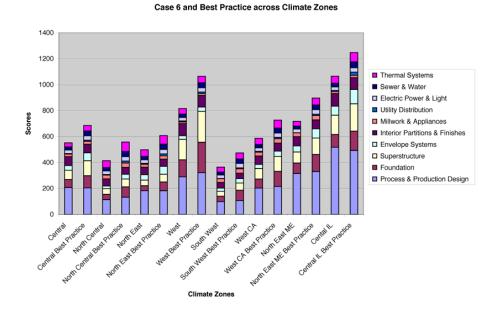
Thermal systems scores are higher where humidity control is less of an issue (Los Angeles, CA) and lower where humidity control is a greater concern (Fargo, ND, Androscoggin, ME) This thermal system score is also affected by the absence of an active radon ventilation system in Androscoggin, ME and the absence of a fireplace.

Table 10, Overall Subsystem Scoring for Test Case 6.

Location	Blacksburg, \	/A Fargo, NI	Morton Grove, IL	Los Angeles	, CA Taos, NN	Yakima, WA	Androscoggin, ME	Alexander, IL
Zip Code	24060	58102	60053	90	0210 87512	98901	04210	62914
Test Case 6								
Process and Design	A	A	A	A	A-	A	A	A
Foundation	С	D	D+	D+	D	C-	C-	С
Superstructure	C-	C+	C+	С	С	C+	С	C+
Envelope	C-	С	С	В	C+	B-	С	C-
Interior Partitions	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
Millwork & Appliances	B+	B+	B+	B+	B+	B+	B+	B+
Utility	F+	F-	D	C-	F-	C-	F-	F-
Electrical	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
Sewer & Water	C-	C-	С	С	С	С	C-	C-
Thermal	B-	C+	B-	B+	В	B-	C	B-

Figure 22 below shows Test case 6 in comparison to the recommended practices (indicated by "BP" following the location name) houses across the test locations. Case 6 never approaches the scores for the best practices house in any of the test locations.

Figure 22, Performance of Test Case 6 and Recommended Practices Configurations



After Dr. Wakefield's initial testing was completed we discovered an oversight. No tests were conducted for the "southeast" region. To address this, a separate series of tests were conducted using:

• Miami, FI, 33101 which is in the "Southeast" climate zone.

The results of this test are included separately in Table 11 below. The results are consistent with those reported in the individual Test Cases described above. The slab-on-grade foundation system errors appear in Test Cases 4 and 5 and affects the superstructure score as described in Test Case 4 and 5. The masonry crawl-space foundation in Case 6 without vapor control reduces the foundation score as it did in the other test locations. The absence of steel connections between the roof trusses and wall framing in Cases 3, 4 and 6 combined with absent gable roof bracing contributed to lower superstructure scores. Face-sealed exterior walls and a lack of door and window flashing used in Cases 3 and 6 similarly reduced envelope scores. Test Case 5, the Building America partner house, performed highest in utility system scoring largely due to its configuration having the ductwork and air-handling unit within conditioned spaces, while those configurations having ducts and air-handling units in unconditioned spaces scored failing grades in the utility subsystem.

Table 11, Test Configurations 1 through 6 in Miami, FL.

Miami, FL	33101								
Test Case 1									
Process and Design	Foundation	Superstructure	Envelope	Interior Partitions	Millwork & Appliances	Utility	Electrical	Sewer & Water	Thermal
A	A	B-	A	A	A	F-	A-	B+	A
Test Case 2									
Process and Design	Foundation	Superstructure	Envelope	Interior Partitions	Millwork & Appliances	Utility	Electrical	Sewer & Water	Thermal
B+	A	B-	A	A	A	F-	A-	B+	A
Test Case 3									
Process and Design	Foundation	Superstructure	Envelope	Interior Partitions	Millwork & Appliances	Utility	Electrical	Sewer & Water	Thermal
A	A-	С	D	В	A-	F-	В	B+	A-
Test Case 4									
Process and Design	Foundation	Superstructure	Envelope	Interior Partitions	Millwork & Appliances	Utility	Electrical	Sewer & Water	Thermal
С	D-	С	A-	A	A-	C	A-	B+	В
Test Case 5									
Process and Design	Foundation	Superstructure	Envelope	Interior Partitions	Millwork & Appliances	Utility	Electrical	Sewer & Water	Thermal
A	B-	В	A	A	A	A	A	C+	B+
Test Case 6									
Process and Design	Foundation	Superstructure	Envelope	Interior Partitions	Millwork & Appliances	Utility	Electrical	Sewer & Water	Thermal
B-	C-	C-	D	A	B+	F-	В	D+	B-

Part Seven: Limitations and Next Steps

Regardless of the more-polished appearance and sizeable climatic, geologic and performance databases underpinning this second generation Whole House Calculator, it must be considered as a product-in-development rather than a completed product.

Only the small number of experts supported by this project have provided performance data and insight into contributing and mitigating factors in systems interactions. Future work on the calculator must focus on additional data input. More data from more experts will reduce the influence or bias of any single expert.

Any future versions of the calculator must also include additional expert input specifically on the subject of interactions to build a larger set of more sophisticated logic-based interaction subroutines.

Additional systems interaction subroutines must be developed as a high priority in subsequent iterations of the whole house calculator. The handful of interaction subroutines included in this second-generation calculator, while useful for testing the logic-based approach, is not fully inclusive of important interactions that occur between house systems and the local climatic and geologic conditions.

The following should be considered high-priority interaction developments:

- Combustion backdrafting
- · Bulk water leakage from plumbing
- · Deck/balcony collapse
- Uncontrolled air transport across the envelope
- Footing settlement/cracking from poor soils
- Corrosion of fasteners in coastal areas
- Fastener corrosion in treated lumber
- Un-reinforced masonry chimney failures in seismic events
- Poor material selection in wild fire areas
- Falling trees
- Rapid structural failure in fires
- Incomplete/non-continuous load path
- Copper pin holes/plumbing leaks in aggressive soils or water

Revisions to the current calculator should include:

- Introduce more locally recognized recommended practices houses.
 This second generation calculator has only one recommended
 practice house per region. This is artificially enhancing the score of
 the recommended practices house as it is being configured to cover
 the range of conditions found in, for example the Central U.S. region
 which extends from the hot/humid/hurricane-exposures of the North
 Carolina and Virginia Coast to the cold/humid/seismic-exposure of
 Southern Missouri.
- Revise the data table for seismic risk using data from the USGS shaking hazard map found at http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/hazmaps/products_data/images /nshm_us02.gif. This map scores the levels of horizontal shaking that have a 1 in 10 chance of occurring in a 50 year period. It has the advantage of a finer graded level of detail and would provide scores

ranging from 0 to 32% of the acceleration of a falling object due to gravity (g's).

- Reconsider the Heating Degree Day (HDD) weighting factor that is being mapped to the superstructure system. Including the HDD factor here may be a form of doubling the influence of humidityrelated structural degradation and should be reconsidered in any subsequent development of the calculator.
- Revise the systems choices to accept the slab-on-grade as a form of first floor framing. The low scores for the superstructure system reflect an inherent error in the calculator's logic. When selecting a slab on grade, the user typically won't make selections in the floor framing categories in the superstructure. This results in 0 scores for floor framing that significantly reduce the scoring for the superstructure system. The foundation system scoring contains a similar error as users selecting a slab-on-grade often assume a "turned-down" edge to act as a footing. The current calculator does not offer this option and thus awards no points for the footing, significantly reducing the foundation systems score.
- Add snow loading to the systems weighting factors.
- Add flood zone information to Zip Code database of systems weighting factors.
- Develop a way of allowing for quantity or proportional input of window area, door area, areas of exterior and interior finishes and areas or proportion of cathedral type ceilings to flat ceilings. This would provide the data needed for the development of a uncontrolled air leakage interaction subroutine.

Should the calculator be developed with consumers in mind, the following items should be addressed:

- Introduce visual interface for existing housing stock configuration connected to editable systems choices for each house type and era of construction.
- Introduce a visual glossary for systems choices

It is hoped that if/when a subsequent generation of the calculator is developed that static databases and logic subroutines can be replaced by streaming simulation to provide more customized and accurate predictions of structural, thermal, moisture, air quality, environmental, and perhaps the economics of performance.

Appendix One: Systems Choices Mapped to Weighting Factors

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
Process & production design							
2.1 Design & Engineering Credentials							
Architect & Engineer	X	X	Х	X	X	X	Х
Architect Only	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	Х
Engineer Only	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Unlicensed Designer	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х
Energy rater	X	Х	X	X	X	X	Х
Part of building america program	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Χ	Х
Part of energy star program	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х
Builder/developer	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
None	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
2.2 Design & Engineering Services							
Custom Design & Siting	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х
Production Design, Custom Siting	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Production Design, Production Siting	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х
Production Siting, Production Design wit	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Χ	Х
Purchased Design, no siting	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	Х
2.3 Specific System Design Applications							
Structural Systems							
Fully Engineered	Х	Х					
Designed integration	Х	Х					
Engineered by suppliers or installers	X	Х					
Components prescriptively described	X	Х					
Components traditionally described	X	Х					
2.4 Thermal Energy Systems			Х	Х	Х	X	Х
Fully Engineered			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Designed integration			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Engineered by suppliers or installers			Х	Х	X	Х	Х
Components prescriptively described			Х	Х	X	X	Х
Components traditionally described			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
2.5 Water, Sewer & Gas Systems							
Fully Engineered							
Designed integration							
Engineered by suppliers or installers							
Components proscriptively described							
Components traditionally described							
2.6 Electric Power and Light							
Fully Engineered							
Designed integration							
Engineered by suppliers or installers							
Components proscriptively described							
Components traditionally described							

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
2.7 House Design Characteristics							
Presence of overhangs>1 foot				Х	Х	Х	Х
Presence of ventilated attic				Х	Х	Χ	Х
Presence of attic ridge vents				Х	Х	Х	Х
Presence of attic soffit vents				Х	Х	X	Х
Presence of attic gable vents				X	Х	X	Х
Grading designed to slope away from fdr	n			X	Х	X	Х
Landscape design integration				Х	Х	Х	Х
Minimal exterior corners <8				Х	Х	Χ	Х
Minimal wall envelope penetrations <16				X	Х	X	Х
Minimal roof envelope penetrations < 6				Х	Х	Х	Х
OVE framing				Х	Х	Χ	Х
2.8 House plan form (with garage)							
Square	X	Х					
Rectangle	X	Х					
EII "L"	Х	Х					
Tee "T"	Х	Х					
"U"	X	Х					
2.85 House size							
< 1,000 s.f.				Х	х	х	Х
1,001 – 1,500				Х	Х	Х	Х
1,501 – 2,000				X	Х	X	Х
2,001 - 3,000				X	Х	X	X
3,001 - 4,000				Х	Х	Х	Х
> 4,000				Х	Х	Х	Х
2.86 Garage							
attached	X	Х				X	Х
detached	X	Х				X	Х
below	Х	Х				Х	Х
beside	Х	Х				Х	Х
2.87 Garage attachment condition							
attached w/ shared wall (garage beside)						Х	Х
attached w/ shared ceiling/floor (garage	under)					Х	Х
attached w/ shared wall and ceiling/floor	(garage	under and b	eside)			Х	Х
attached w/ shared floor/ceiling (garage						Х	Х
2.9 House height	,						
one story	Х	Х				Х	Х
one and one-half story	Х	Х				Х	Х
two story	Х	Х				Х	Х
three story	X	X				X	X
four story	Х	Х				Х	Х

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
2.95 Roof type		02.00				2,	2,
Flat	Х	Х		Х	Х		
Hip	X	X		X	X		
Gable	Х	X		X	X		
Shed	Х	X		X	X		
Mansard	Х	Х		Х	Х		
Gambrel	X	X		X	X		
2.96 Roof Slope							
< 2:12	Х	Х		Х	Х		
3:12 – 4:12	Х	X		X	X		
5:12 – 7:12	X	X		X	X		
8:12 – 12:12	X	X		X	X		
>12:12	Х	X		X	X		
2.97 Foundation Type							
Slab-on-grade	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Pier - open beneath	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Crawl space - vented	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Crawl space - conditioned	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X
Basement - full	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X
Basement - daylight or lookout	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Basement - walkout	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
3.1 Production Design Construction Method (panel							
Traditional stick frame wood	X	Х		Х	Х	Х	Х
Traditional stick frame light gauge steel	Х	Х		X	Х	X	Х
Panelized stick frame wood	X	X		X	X	X	X
Panelized stick frame light gauge steel	X	X		X	X	X	X
SIPS Panels	X	X		X	X	X	X
Prefabricated Modular (IRC Compliant)	Х	X		X	X	X	X
Masonry	X	X		X	X	X	X
ICF	X	X		X	X	X	X
Precast concrete panels	X	X		X	X	X	X
3.2 Construction Method (min/max subs)							
In-house superintendent, all external sub	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
In-house superintendent, In-house shell	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
All in-house personnel	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
All subcontract - self supervision	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
3.3 Construction Quality System Design					^		
Quality check of personnel training	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	X	Х
Quality check of work as increments are	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Commissioning of performance of the co		X	X	X	X	×	X
Fit & Finish check at the end of the proje		X	X	X	X	X	X
3.4 Construction Safety System Design	^	^	^	^	^	^	^
• • •	art						
Safety training for personnel at project st	all						
Daily safety briefings Daily safety inspections for rigging, trenc	hing tow	n etructuree					
				c)			
Tooling and materials designed for safety Safety a personal decision	(label, (.y, euges, s	witches, fall	3)			

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
3.5 Disaster Safety Strategies		02.00				20	2,
Blow out panels in floodable first floor	Х						
120 mph resistant shutters at openings	X						
"Safe room", "strong room" for high wind							
Braced garage doors	Х						
High impact windows/glazing	Х						
Building elevated on piles or columns al							
oundation							
1.1 Subgrade Systems - Footing							
Treated Wood	Х	Х					
Site cast concrete	Х	Х					
Crushed rock	Х	Х					
Pilings	Х	Х					
None – see slab on grade	Х	Х					
4.2 Foundation							
Masonry	Х	Х					
Site cast conrete	X	Х					
Precast concrete	Х	Х					
Insulated Concrete Formwork (ICF)	Х	Х					
Permanent Wood	X	X					
4.3 Slab on Grade							
Glass Strand reinforcing	Х	Х	Х				
Wire mesh reinforcing	Х	Х	Х				
Rebar reinforcing	Х	Х	Х				
Post tension strand reinforcing	Х	Х	Х				
Combination of the above	Х	Х	Х				
None	Х	Х	Х				
1.4 Subgrade Insulation - horizontal							
Expanded Polystyrene (EPS)						Х	Х
Extruded Polystyrene (XPS)						Х	Х
Sprayed on Icyene						Х	Х
Fiberglass Board						Х	Х
Fiberglass Batts						Х	Х
Mineral fiber blockfill						Х	Х
Foam Beads						Х	Х
None						Х	Х
1.45 Subgrade Insulation - vertical							
Expanded Polystyrene (EPS)						Х	Х
Extruded Polystyrene (XPS)						Х	Х
Sprayed on Icyene						Х	Х
Fiberglass Board						Х	Х
Fiberglass Batts						Х	Х
Mineral fiber blockfill						Х	Х
Foam Beads						X	X
None						Х	Х

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
4.46 Subgrade Insulation - Location							
Interior						Х	Х
Exterior						Х	Х
Integral						Х	Х
Both sides						Х	Х
None						Х	Х
4.5 Subgrade Water Management Layer (Vertical)							
Brush-on cementitous				Х	Х	Х	Х
Brush-on asphaltic				Х	Х	Х	Х
Trowel-on asphaltic				Х	Х	Х	Х
Spray-on bitumen				Х	Х	Х	Х
Sheet-applied bituthene				Х	Х	Х	Х
Drain Board/Panel/Sheet				Х	Х	Х	Х
Washed Aggregate				Х	Х	Х	Х
None				Х	Х	Х	Х
4.6 Subgrade Water Management Layer (Horizonta	al)						
4 mil poly sheet			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
6 mil poly sheet			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Sand and gravel cushion			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Washed Aggregate			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
None			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Superstructure							
6.1 Floor Framing							
Dimension lumber - site framed	Χ	Х				Χ	
Engineered lumber - site framed	Χ	Х				Χ	
Prefrabricated trusses - site assembled	Χ	Х				Х	
Prefabricated trusses & floor panels - fac	Χ	Х				Χ	
Light gauge steel - site framed	Χ	Х				Χ	
6.15 Floor Rim/Band Insulation and vapor barrier							
Fiberglass Batts - faced						Χ	Х
Fiberglass Batts - unfaced						Χ	X
Fiberglass Batts and Polyethylene						Χ	Х
Spray-on Icynene						Χ	Х
Spray-on polyurethane						Χ	Х
Interior rigid foam board						Χ	Х
Exterior rigid foam board						Χ	Х
6.2 Wall Framing							
Dimension lumber	Х	Х		Х			Х
Engineered lumber	Х	Х		Х			Х
Light gauge steel	Х	Х		Х			Х
Reinforced masonry	Х	Х		Х			Х
Unreinforced masonry	Х	Х		Х			Х
Prefabricated panels	Х	Х		Х			Х
Structural Insulated Panels - SIPS	Х	Х		Х			Х
Insulated Concrete Formwork - ICF	Х	Х		Х			Х

		WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
6.3 Shear Fra	aming							
She	ear panels at corners only	Χ	X					
Let-	-in "T" bracing	Χ	X					
Full	y sheathed in structure panels	X	Х					
Pre	fabricated shear panels (eg strongwa	X	Х					
Ligh	nt gauge steel	Χ	Х					
6.4 Roof Fran	ning							
Dim	nension lumber	X	X		X		Χ	X
Eng	gineered lumber	Χ	Х		Х		Χ	Х
Pre	fabricated wood trusses	X	Х		Х		Χ	Х
Pre	fabricated light gauge steel trusses	Χ	Х		Х		Х	Х
6.5 Roof to W	/all connection							
Toe	nail	Х	Х					
Clip	os	Χ	Х					
Sin	gle plate wrap	X	Х					
Dou	uble plate wrap	Х	Х					
6.6 Roof Brac	cing (if gable)							
	ced in vert and sloped plane	Х	Х					
	ced in vert plane only	X	Х					
	oraced	Х	Х					
7.1 Envelope								
Sav	vn wood siding	Х	Х			Х	Х	Х
	wood siding	Х	Х			х	Х	Х
	mposition board siding	Х	Х			Х	Х	Х
	ment board siding	X	Х			Х	Х	Х
	sonry veneer	Х	Х			Х	Х	Х
	yl siding	Х	Х			Х	Х	Х
	tal siding	X	X			X	X	X
	ylic-stucco, Exterior insulation and Fi	X	X			Х	Х	X
	ditional 3 coat stucco	Х	X			X	X	X
	nomy 2 coat stucco	X	X			X	X	X
	ture Management					- ^ -		
	ter managed wall with rainscreen	Х				х		
	e-sealed wall	X				X		
	ter managed wall without rainscreen	X				X		
7.3 Air Barriei	•	^						
	n-woven, non, perforated Housewrap	Х			X	X	X	X
	forated Housewrap	X			X	X	X	X
	·	X			X	X	X	X
	ven Housewrap							
	ter managing housewrap	X			X	X	X	X
	halt-impregnated building paper	X			X	X	X	X
ı Kra	ft paper	X			X	Х	X	X

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
7.4 Wall Insulation							
Glass batt in stud cavity-unfaced				X		Χ	Х
Glass batt in stud cavity-foil faced				X		Χ	X
Glass batt in stud cavity-paper faced				X		Χ	Х
Glass batt in stud cavity with extruded	oolystyren	e board she	at	X		Χ	Х
Glass batt in stud cavity with foil faced	polyiso bo	ard sheating	,	Х		Χ	Х
Sprayed on Icynene				Х		Χ	X
Mineral fiber batt or fill				X		Χ	X
Spray-on polyurethane				X		Χ	Х
Blown-in Fiberglass				Х		Χ	Х
Dense-pack cellulose				X		Χ	Х
7.5 Water Vapor Management							
Poly sheet barrier				X		Χ	Х
Vapor-retarding latex paint				X		Χ	Х
Vinyl wall covering				Х		Χ	Х
Kraft paper				Х		Х	Х
Smart vapor retarder				Х		Χ	Х
none				Х		Х	Х
Manage with xps or polyiso sheathing							
7.6 Opening Flashing							
Field applied bituthene sheet	Х				Х		
Field fabricated metal	Х				Х		
Prefabricated metal	X				Х		
Prefabricated plastic	Х				Х		
Tape-sealed nailing flange	X				Х		
None	Х				Х		
8.1 Roof							
Primary membrane							
Asphalt shingles	Х				Х		
Wood shingle	Х				Х		
Prefinished metal	Х				Х		
Clay or cement tile	×				X		
Single-ply membrane	X				Х		
Built-up roofing	Х				Х		
8.2 Eave/valley ice dam protection							
Bituthene sheet					Х		
Hot-mopped roofing felt					X		
Building paper					Х		
None					Х		
8.3 Secondary Membrane							
Bituthene sheet	Х				Х		
Hot-mopped roofing felt	X				X		
Building paper	X				X		
None	X				X		

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
8.4 Insulation - Attic							
Blown fiberglass				Х		Χ	Х
Blown mineral fiber				X		Χ	X
Blown cellulose				Х		Χ	Х
Glass batts				Х		Χ	Х
Mineral fiber batts				Х		Х	Х
8.5 Insulation - Cathedral (sloped rafter/joist)							
EPS SIP				Х		Х	Х
XPS SIP				Х		Х	Х
Polyiso SIP				Х		Х	Х
Glass batts				Х		Х	Х
Mineral fiber batts				Х		Х	Х
Sprayed on Icyene				X		Х	Х
8.6 Ventilation - Attic							
Eave to ridge - no chutes	Х			Х	Х	Х	Х
Eave to ridge - preformed chutes	X			Х	Х	Х	Х
Power vents - temperature controlled	Х			Х	Х	Х	Х
Gravity vent	X			X	X	X	Х
Gravity vent cold roof	X			X	X	X	X
Power vent	X			Х	X	X	Х
None	Х			Х	Х	Х	Х
3.7 Roof Flashing							
Prefabricated metal					X		
Site - formed - membrane					X		
Site fabricated metal					X		
Preformed plastic					Х		
9.1 Floor insulation							
Glass batts				Х		Х	Х
Mineral fiber batts				X		X	X
Blown fiberglass				X		X	X
Blown mineral fiber				X		X	X
Sprayed on Icyene				X		X	X
Spray-on polyurethane				X		X	X
None				X		X	X
Interior Partitions and Finishes							
10.1 Partition Framing							
Site framed wood	X	Х					
Prefabricated wood	X	X					
Site framed light gauge steel	X	X					
Prefabricated light gauge steel	X	X					
Masonry	X	X					

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
10.2 Wall Finish Substrate		02.00				20	2,110
Plaster				Х			
Drywall				X			
Reduced-cellulose drywall				X			
Drywall over engineered wood (SIPS	OSB plyw	ood)		X			
Masonry	, 002, p.j.i			X			
ICF							
10.3 Primary interior finish at exterior wall							
1 latex primer + 1 finish latex				Х	х	Х	Х
1 latex primer + 2 finish latex				X	X	X	X
Vinyl wall covering				X	X	X	X
Wood veneer paneling				X	X	X	X
Ceramic tile				X	X	X	X
				^	^	^	^
None							
10.4 Primary wall finishes (int. wall)							
1 latex primer + 1 finish latex							
1 latex primer + 2 finish latex							
Vinyl wall covering							
Wood veneer paneling							
Ceramic tile							
None							
11.1 Subfloor							
Particle board	X	X				X	X
OSB	X	Х				Х	X
Plywood	X	X				Х	Х
Cement board	X	Х				Х	Х
Concrete	X	X				Х	X
Self-leveling gypsum topping	X	X				Х	X
11.2 Floor finishes							
Pad and carpet						Х	Х
Direct-glued carpet						Х	Х
Vinyl sheet goods						X	X
Vinyl tile						X	X
Ceramic tile						Х	Х
Hardwood-solid						Х	Х
Hardwood-veneer						Χ	Х
Plastic laminate						Χ	X
2.1 Ceiling substrates							
Plaster				Х			
Drywall				Х			
Reduced-cellulose drywall				Х			
Wood deck or panel				Х			
None				Х			

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
12.2 Ceiling finishes							
1 latex primer + 1 finish latex				Х			
1 high-build primer / finish coat				Х			
Lay-in tile				X			
None				X			
13.1 Countertops							
Plastic laminate						Х	
Stone						Χ	
Cultured stone						X	
Soild cast arylic-plastic						Х	
Ceramic tile						Χ	
Metal						Χ	
Concrete						Χ	
Millwork & Appliances							
13.2 Millwork & Appliances							
Interior trim							
Milled wood						Х	
Milled or formed wood composite						Х	
PVC						Х	
Other plastic						X	
13.3 Cabinetry							
Prefabricated - milled wood						Χ	
Prefabricated - engineered wood						Χ	
Custom fabricated - milled wood						Χ	
Custom fabricated - engineered wood						Χ	
14.1 Gas Appliance Venting							
Plumber-installed						X	
Builder-installed						Χ	
Owner-installed						Х	
Third-party-tested						Х	
14.2 Appliance Subcontract Method							
By builder						Χ	
By owner						Χ	
Utility distribution							
15.1 Utility Distribution							
Integration Strategies				Х		Х	Х
Bundled-weaved together based on sche	dule			Х		Х	Х
Unbundled-each subsystem has designed				X		Х	Х
Hybrid-system trunks in designed places,	distribu	tion woven		Х		Х	Х
15.2 Production Strategies							
Site fabricated trunks and feeders						Х	Х
Prefabricated trunks and feeders						Х	Х
Hybrid, prefabricated trunks, site fabricate	ed distril	oution				Х	Х

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
15.3 Ductwork Location							
All in unconditioned spaces				X		Х	X
All in conditioned spaces				Х		Χ	Х
In conditioned and unconditioned space	s			Х		Χ	Х
15.35 Air handling unit location							
In unconditioned space				Х		Х	Х
In conditioned space				X		X	X
In garage				X		Χ	Х
15.4 Ductwork Material							
Site formed metal				Х		Χ	Х
Site formed ductboard				Х		Х	Х
Flexduct - insulated				Х		Х	Х
Flexduct - uninsulated				X		Χ	Х
Prefabricated metal				Х		Χ	Х
Prefabricated ductboard				Х		Χ	Х
Elec power & light							
18.1 Electrical wiring strat (conduit, romex)							
Conduit							
Romex							
Wiring harness							
18.2 Communication wiring strat (cat5, sep)							
Category 5/6							
Separate wiring for each system							
18.3 Electric Power & Light							
Generation Types	Х						
On grid	Х						
Self - PV generation	Х						
Self - wind generation	X						
Self - gas or propane generator	X						
Hybrid on-grid and self-generation	Х						
18.4 Lighting Design Types							
Designed by lighting engineer							
Designed by electrical engineer							
Designed by architect							
Designed by supplier							
Designed by installer							
18.5 Primary lighting Types							
Incadescent							
Compact fluorescent							
Low Voltage							

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
Sewer & water							
16.1 Water Piping Location							
All in conditioned spaces				Х		Χ	Х
In conditioned and unconditioned spaces	S			Х		Χ	Х
16.2 Water Piping Material							
Copper				Х		Χ	Х
Polyisobutylene				Х		Χ	Х
PVC				X		X	Х
CPVC				Х		Χ	Х
PEX				Х		Х	Х
16.3 Water Piping Insulation Strategy							
All insulated				Х		Χ	Х
Hot water only insulated				X		X	Х
No insulation				Х		Χ	Х
17.1 Sewer Piping Location							
Within partitions							
Directly to subgrade							
17.2 Sewer Piping Material							
PVC							
Iron							
19.1 Water & Sewer							
Source Strategies							
Municipal							
Private well							
Purchased service							
19.2 Treatment Strategies							
None							
Filtered							
Softened							
19.3 Storage Strategies							
None							
Cistern							
19.4 Disposal Strategies							
Municipal							
Septic system							
Storage tank							
Greywater recovery							

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
Thermal systems							
20 Overall Strategies							
Central System				X		Χ	X
Room by Room conditioning				Х		Χ	Х
Through the wall units				Х		Χ	Х
Window units				X		X	Х
20.1 Heating Strategies							
Gas fired boiler or water heater				X		Χ	X
Oil fired boiler or water heater				X		Χ	X
Electric boiler or water heater				X		Х	Х
Gas hot air furnace				Х		Х	Х
Oil hot air furnace				Х		Х	Х
Electric hot air furnace				Х		Χ	X
Ground coupled electric heat pump				X		X	X
Air source electric heat pump				Х		Χ	Х
Straight cooling w/ electric baseboard heat	t			Х		Х	Х
20.15 Cooling Strategies							
Central forced air				Х		Χ	Х
Split system				Х		Х	Х
Window unit				Х		Х	Х
Through wall unit				Х		Х	Х
Whole house exhaust fan				Х		X	Х
20.16 Filtration Strategies							
Fiberglass filter				Х		Χ	Х
Pleated filter				Х		Х	Х
Deep pleated media				Х		Х	Х
Electronic				Х		Х	Х
None				X		X	X
20.17 Radon mitigation Strategies							
Under slab barrier			Х				
Foundation/sump sealing			Х				
Passive ventilation			X				
Active sub-slab depressurization			X				
None			Х				
20.18 Dehumidification strategy							
Stand-alone unit				Х		Х	Х
Whole house				X		Х	X
None				Х		Х	Х
20.2 Distribution medium Strategies (water, air, radia	nt)						
Radiant slab water				Х		Х	Х
Hot water radiator				Х		Х	Х
Ducted air distribution				Х		Х	Х
Non-ducted air distribution				Х		Х	Х

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
20.3 Domestic Hot water Integration Strategies (dr	nw & hva	c)					
Integrated hot water and furnace						Χ	Х
Stand alone hot water heat and storage						Χ	Х
Tankless electric hot water source heate	rs					Χ	Х
Tankless gas hot water source heaters						Χ	Х
Solar hot water heat and storage						Χ	Х
Heat pump water heater						Χ	Х
21.1 Supply Strategies (loc, vel, diff, char)							
Perimeter diffuser locations				Х		Χ	Х
Core diffuser locations				Х		Χ	Х
21.15 Control Strategies							
Zoned				X		Χ	Х
Programmable thermostat				Х		Χ	Х
Time delay relay				Х		Χ	Х
21.2 Air Velocity							
Low velocity				X		Χ	Х
High velocity				X		Χ	Х
Ultra high velocity				Х		Χ	Х
21.3 Diffuser Characteristics							
Pressure-reducing				X		Χ	Х
Point				X		Χ	Х
Linear				Х		Χ	Х
21.4 Return Strategies							
Fully ducted returns from each space				X		Χ	X
Central ducted return				X		Χ	Х
Ducted return for each floor served				Х		Χ	Х
Panned joist return duct				X		Χ	Х
Wall cavity return duct				Х		Χ	Х
21.5 House Ventilation Strategies							
Continuous supply ventilation				Х		Χ	Х
Supply vent only when ahu runs				Х		Х	Х
Exhaust-driven makeup air				Х		Х	Х
Balanced with heat recovery				Х		Х	Х
Balanced with no heat recovery				Х		Х	Х
Balanced with energy recovery				X		Х	Х
Timed supply ventilation				X		Х	Х
Timed exhaust ventilation				Х		Х	Х

	WIND	SEISMIC	RADON	HUMIDITY	PRECIP	HEATING DEGREE DAYS	COOLING DEGREE DAYS
21.6 Fireplace Strategies							
Masonry on exterior wall				Х		Χ	Х
Masonry on interior wall				Х		Х	Х
Metal on exterior wall				Х		X	X
Metal on interior wall				Х		Χ	Х
21.6 Fireplace venting Strategies							
Chimney above roof						Χ	
Vented through wall						Х	
Ventless gas						Χ	
Ventless alchohol						X	
Ventless electric						Χ	
21.7 Kitchen Ventilation							
Hood - recirculating						Χ	
Hood - exhausting						X	
Downdraft						Χ	
21.7 Central Vacuum							
Present						Х	
None						Х	

Appendix Two, Systems Interactions:

	tion name						
		ystems choice	hooding				
COI							
	contributin	ig systems ch	oice				
		mitigating sy	stems cho	ice factors			
			triggering	factor			
						_	_
	collapse		seismic loca	tion 3 or 4	poss negative		
2.1 D	esign & Engineerin				poss positives	3	0
		sed Designer					
	Energy						
		building america progra	am				
		energy star program					
		developer					
	None						
		Architect &					
		Architect O					
		Engineer C	Only				
2.3 S	pecific System Des						
		ponents prescriptively					
	Com	ponents traditionally d					
			gineered				
			ered by suppliers o	or installers			
2.7 H	ouse Design Chara						
			terior corners <8				
			III envelope penetr	rations <16			
2.8 H	ouse plan form (wit	h garage)					
	Ell "L"						
	Tee "T"						
	"U"						
		Square					
		Rectangle					
2.86	Garage						
	below						
		detached					
		beside					
2.9 H	ouse height						
	two stor	ry					
	three st	ory					
	four sto	ry					
2.97 F	Foundation Type						
	Basemen	t - full					
	Basemen	t - daylight or lookout					
	Basemen	t - walkout					
3.1 P	roduction Design C	Construction Method (pa	anel, stick)				
	Traditio	nal stick frame wood					
	Paneliz	ed stick frame wood					
		Traditional	stick frame light ga	auge steel			
		Panelized :	stick frame light ga	auge steel			
		SIPS Pane	ls				
		Prefabricat	ed Modular (IRC 0	Compliant)			
		ICF					
	onstruction Method						
3.2 C							
3.2 C	In-hous	e superintendent, all e					
3.2 C	In-hous	e superintendent, all e contract - self supervisi	on				
3.2 C	In-hous	e superintendent, all excontract - self supervision	on uperintendent, In-h	nouse shell crew, mir	nimal subs		
	In-hous All subc	e superintendent, all ex- contract - self supervision In-house si All in-house	on	nouse shell crew, mir	nimal subs		
	In-hous	e superintendent, all econtract - self supervision In-house su All in-house System Design	on uperintendent, In-h e personnel				
3.3 C	In-hous All subconstruction Quality	e superintendent, all ex- contract - self supervision In-house si All in-house System Design Quality che	on uperintendent, In-h e personnel	nouse shell crew, mir			
3.3 C	In-hous All subc	e superintendent, all econtract - self supervision In-house si All in-house System Design Quality che	on uperintendent, In-he e personnel eck of work as incre				
3.3 C	In-hous All subconstruction Quality ubgrade Systems -	e superintendent, all ex- contract - self supervision In-house si All in-house System Design Quality che	on uperintendent, In-he e personnel eck of work as incre				
3.3 C	In-hous All subconstruction Quality	e superintendent, all e: contract - self supervisit In-house si All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast co	on uperintendent, In-h e personnel eck of work as incre	ements are complete			
3.3 C	In-hous All subconstruction Quality ubgrade Systems -	e superintendent, all e: contract - self supervisi In-house is All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast or	on uperintendent, In-h a personnel cck of work as incre cncrete	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S	In-hous All subdonstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade	e superintendent, all e: contract - self supervisi In-house is All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast or	on uperintendent, In-h e personnel eck of work as incre	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S	In-hous All subconstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade	e superintendent, all e: contract - self supervisi In-house si All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast cd Post tensic Combinatio	on uperintendent, In-P personnel lick of work as incre porcrete un strand reinforcin on of the above	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S	In-hous All subconstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefrab	e superintendent, all e: contract - self supervisi In-house si All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast cd Post tensic Combinatic	on uperintendent, In-Pe e personnel ack of work as incre concrete un strand reinforcin on of the above seembled	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S	In-hous All subconstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefrab	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervision All in-house si All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast or Post tensic Combinatio ricated trusses - site as icated trusses & floor p	perintendent, In-F a personnel cock of work as incon- poncrete in strand reinforcin on of the above	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S	In-hous All subconstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefrab	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervisic In-house si All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast or Combinatic cricated trusses - site as icated trusses & floor p Dimension	perintendent, In-Paperintendent, In-Paperintendent	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S	In-hous All subconstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefrab	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervisic In-house si All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast or Combinatic cricated trusses - site as icated trusses & floor p Dimension	perintendent, In-F a personnel cock of work as incon- poncrete in strand reinforcin on of the above	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S	In-hous All subconstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefrab	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervision In-house si In-house si All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast or Combinatio Combinatio ricated trusses - site as icated trusses & floor p Dimension Engineered	perintendent, In-Iraperintendent, In-Iraperint	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S 4.3 S	onstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefrab Prefabr	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervision In-house si In-house si All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast or Combinatio Combinatio ricated trusses - site as icated trusses & floor p Dimension Engineered	perintendent, In-Paperintendent, In-Paperintendent	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S 4.3 S	In-hous All subconstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefrab	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervision All in-house si All in-ho	on uperintendent, In-he personnel e personnerete e personnel e per	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S 4.3 S	onstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefrab Prefabr	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervision In-house si All in-house All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast or Post tensic Combinatir cicated trusses - site at cicated trusses & floor p Dimension Engineerec Light gaug Shear pan	perintendent, In-In-In-In-In-In-In-In-In-In-In-In-In-I	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S 4.3 S	onstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefrab Prefabr	e superintendent, all e: contract - self supervisi In-house si All in-house All in-house System Design Quality che Footing Site cast or Combinatic Combinatic ricated trusses - site at icated trusses & floor p Engineered Light gaug Shear pan Let-in "T" t	perintendent, In-Paperintendent, In-Paperintendent	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S 4.3 S	onstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefrab Prefabr	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervision in house si All in-house significant si All in-house	perintendent, In-he personnel cock of work as incre concrete in strand reinforcin on of the above seembled annels - factory ass lulush - factory ass lumber - site fram e steel - site frame e steel - site frame e steel or site frame e steel site frame	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S 4.3 S 6.1 FI	In-hous All subc onstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefabr Prefabr	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervision All in-house si All in-ho	perintendent, In-heap personnel a personnel ack of work as inconnecte oncrete oncrete on strand reinforcin on of the above seembled annels - factory ass lumber - site frame d Jumber - site frame e steel - site frame els at corners only racing els at corners only racing els at orners only racing els at worners only racing	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S 4.3 S 6.1 FI	onstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefabr Prefabr shear Framing	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervisis In-house si In-house si All in-house si All in-house si All in-house si All in-house si Cotto s	perintendent, In-heap personnel a personnel ack of work as inconnecte oncrete oncrete on strand reinforcin on of the above seembled annels - factory ass lumber - site frame d Jumber - site frame e steel - site frame els at corners only racing els at corners only racing els at orners only racing els at worners only racing	ements are complete			
3.3 C 4.1 S 4.3 S 6.1 FI	In-hous All subc onstruction Quality ubgrade Systems - lab on Grade oor Framing Prefabr Prefabr	e superintendent, all er contract - self supervisis In-house si In-house si All in-house si All in-house si All in-house si All in-house si Cotto s	perintendent, In-heap personnel a personnel ack of work as inconnecte oncrete oncrete on strand reinforcin on of the above seembled annels - factory ass lumber - site frame d Jumber - site frame e steel - site frame els at corners only racing els at corners only racing els at orners only racing els at worners only racing	ements are complete			

teraction name					
contributing s					
contributin	ig systems ch	oice			
	mitigating sy	stems choi	ce factors		
	,	triggering			
		triggering	ractor		
gh wind collapse		wind exposu			
		wind exposu	e >=100		40
2.1 Design & Engineerin	sed Designer			poss negatives poss positives	40
				poss positives	
Energy	rater building america progr				
	energy star program	alli			
	developer				
None	астоюрен ————————————————————————————————————				
110110	Architect &	Fngineer			
	Architect C				
	Engineer 0				
2.3 Specific System Des					
	ponents prescriptively	described			
	ponents traditionally d				
		ngineered			
		ered by suppliers or	installers		
2.7 House Design Chara	acteristics				
Presen	ce of overhangs>1 foo	t			
		terior corners <8			
	Minimal wa	all envelope penetra	ations <16		
2.86 Garage					
attache	d				
beside					
below					
	detached				
2.87 Garage attachment					
	d w/ shared wall (gara		under and beside	\	
	d w/ shared wall and c d w/ shared ceiling/floo		under and beside)	
2.9 House height	d w/ shared celling/floo	(garage under)			
2.9 Flouse neight	0/				
three st					
four sto	,				
2.95 Roof type					
Gable					
Shed					
Mansar	d d				
Gambre					
	Flat				
	Hip				
2.96 Roof Slope					
8:12 -	12:12				
>12:12					
	< 2:12				
	3:12 - 4:12	2			
	5:12 - 7:12				
3.1 Production Design C		anel, stick)			
	nal stick frame wood				
Paneliz	ed stick frame wood				
		stick frame light ga			
		stick frame light ga	uge steel		
	SIPS Pane				
		ted Modular (IRC C	ompliant)		
2.2.0	ICF				
3.2 Construction Method					
In-hous	e superintendent, all e				
	contract - self supervisi			delegat subs	
	In-house s	uperintendent, In-h	ouse shell crew, m	ninimal subs	
	In-house s All in-hous		ouse shell crew, m	ninimal subs	

raction name				
contributing s	vstems choic	e heading		
	ng systems ch			
Contributi			an factors	
	mitigating s	_		
		triggering	factor	
3.5 Disaster Safety Stra				
		esistant shutters at	openings	
		rage doors		
		ct windows/glazing		
4.1 Subgrade Systems -				
Treated				
Crushe				
	Site cast of	concrete		
105	Pilings			
4.2 Foundation				
Permar	nent Wood			
	Site cast of			
	Precast co		(ICE)	
	Insulated	Concrete Formwork	(ICF)	
6.1 Floor Framing				
	ricated trusses - site a	scombled		
	icated trusses - site a		ombled	
1 Telabi		lumber - site frame		
		d lumber - site fram		
		e steel - site frame		
6.2 Wall Framing	5 55			
-	sion lumber			
Unreinf	orced masonry			
	Light gaug	je steel		
	Reinforced			
	Structural	Insulated Panels - S	SIPS	
	Insulated	Concrete Formwork	- ICF	
6.3 Shear Framing				
Shear	panels at corners only			
	Let-in "T"			
		thed in structure pa		
		ted shear panels (e	g strongwall)	
	Light gaug	je steel		
6.4 Roof Framing				
Prefabr	icated wood trusses	<u> </u>		
	Dimension			
	Engineere			
0.51 1.0-11-0		ted light gauge stee	ei trusses	
6.5 Load Path Connection		vvail connection)		
Toe nai	I			
Clips	Double als	to wron		
6.6 Roof Bracing (if gab	Double pla	ие мтар		
Unbrac				

teraction na	ame					
contribut	ing syster	ns choice	e heading			
	buting sy					
			stems cho	ice factors		
	mici	gating s				
			triggering			
gh wind ind	uced wat	er intrus	wind exposu	re >=100		
2.1 Design & Er	ngineering Crede					
	Unlicensed Des	signer				
	None					
		Architect 8				
		Architect C				
			lding america progi	am		
2.2 Design & Er	ngineering Service					
	Purchased Des					
			esign & Siting			
			Design, Custom S			
			Design, Productio		land notions	
0.7 Harras Dani	Obti-ti-		Siting, Production	Design with prepace	kea options	
2.7 House Desi	gii Cilaracteristic		all envelope perst	ations <16		
			all envelope penetro of envelope penetro			
2.86 Garage		IVIII III III I I I	or crivelope perietr	uu0113 > 0		
2.00 Garage	attached					
	below					
	beside					
	booldo	detached				
2.87 Garage att	achment condition					
	attached w/ sha		ge beside)			
			or (garage under)			
				under and beside)		
			g (garage over)			
2.9 House heigh	nt					
	two story					
	three story					
	four story					
2.95 Roof type						
	Gable					
	Shed					
	Mansard					
	Gambrel					
		Hip				
2.96 Roof Slope						
	8:12 - 12:12					
	>12:12					
		3:12 - 4:12				
		5:12 - 7:12	2			
3.2 Construction	Method (min/m					
	In-house super					
	All subcontract			Luce shell	ninnal auk -	
				ouse shell crew, mi	nimal subs	
2.2 Construction	Ouglity System		e personnel			
109	Quality System		ank of work on in an	ements are complete	l ad	
	intu Stratogias	Quality Ch	eck of work as incre	ements are complete	ea	
3.5 Disaster Sa 118	ery orrategies	120 mch =	esistant shutters at	openinge		
120			esistant snutters at rage doors	operiirigs		
121			ct windows/glazing			
6.2 Wall Framin	0	піўп ітіра	U WITHOUS/GIAZING			
192	9	Inquilated (Concrete Formwork	- ICE		
7.1 Envelope S	/stems	modiated (Johnste Fulliwolk	101		
209	Sawn wood sid	ina				
210	Plywood siding	-				
210	Composition bo					
211						
212	Cement board	siuiitg				
214	Vinyl siding Metal siding					
216		Eutorior incular	tion and Finish Sys	tom (EIEC)		

nterac	tion name					
cor	ntributing s	ystems choic	e heading			
	contribution	ng systems cl	hoice			
		mitigating s	ystems choi	ce factors		
			triggering	factor		
213		Masonry	veneer			
217		Traditiona	I 3 coat stucco			
218		Economy	2 coat stucco			
7.6 C	pening Flashing					
249	Tape-se	ealed nailing flange				
251	None					
245		Field app	ied bituthene sheet			
246		Field fabr	icated metal			
247		Prefabrica	ated metal			
248		Prefabrica	ated plastic			
8.1 P	rimary Roof memb	rane				
251	Asphalt	shingles				
256		Built-up re	oofing			
8.3 S	econdary Membra	ne				
259	Building	g paper				
260	None					
	257	Bituthene	sheet			
	258	Hot-mopp	ed roofing felt			

eractio	n name					
contr	buting sy	stems choice	heading			
		g systems cho				
		mitigating sy		co factors		
			triggering			
uctural	degradat	tion from exc				
			Ave Relative	Humidity >65		
	n & Engineering					
4		ed Designer				
8	Builder/de None	eloper				
1	None	Architect &	Engineer			
5		Energy rate				
6			ling america progr	am		
7			gy star program			
2.2 Desig	n & Engineering					
14		ed Design, no siting				
10		Custom Des	sign & Siting			
11			Design, Custom S			
12			Design, Production			
13	B : 5:		Siting, Production	Design with prepact	ked options	
	Design Charac					
37		e of ventilated attic				
38		e of attic ridge vents e of attic soffit vents				
40		e of attic gable vents				
41	Trescrice		signed to slope aw	av from fdn		
36			f overhangs>1 foo			
2.97 Four	ndation Type					
89	Pier - open	beneath				
90	Crawl spac	ce - vented				
91		Crawl space -	conditioned			
	ruction Method (
104		superintendent, all ex				
107	All subco	entract - self supervisio		ouse shell crew, mir	simal auba	
105		All in-house		buse shell crew, mir	ilmai subs	
	ruction Quality S		personner			
109	donor quanty c		ck of work as incre	ments are complete	ed	
	ade Water Mana	agement Layer (Horizo				
172	None					
170	Sand and	d gravel cushion				
168		4 mil poly sl				
169		6 mil poly sl	neet			
6.1 Floor						
173		on lumber - site framed				
174 175		red lumber - site frame				
175		cated trusses - site as: cated trusses & floor pa		embled		
177	i Telablic		steel - site frame			
6.4 Roof I	raming	Light gauge	2.30. Site Haillet			
198	Dimensio	on lumber				
199		red lumber				
200	Prefabric	cated wood trusses				
201		Prefabricate	ed light gauge stee	l trusses		
	ope Systems					
7.1 Envel	Acrylic-st	tucco, Exterior insulation		em (EIFS)		
7.1 Envel		Sawn wood				
7.1 Envel		Diameter Co.				
7.1 Envelo		Plywood sid				
7.1 Envelo 216 209 210 211		Composition	n board siding			
7.1 Envelo		Composition Cement box	n board siding ard siding			
7.1 Envelo		Composition Cement boa Masonry ve	n board siding ard siding			
7.1 Envelo		Composition Cement boo Masonry ve Vinyl siding	n board siding ard siding neer			
7.1 Envelo		Composition Cement boo Masonry ve Vinyl siding Metal siding	n board siding ard siding neer			

eraction name	e				
	systems choic	e heading			
contribu	ting systems ch				
	mitigating s	ystems choi	ce factors		
		triggering	factor		
220 Fac	e-sealed wall				
219	Water mar	naged wall with rain	screen		
221	Water man	naged wall without r	ainscreen		
7.3 Air Barrier					
222 Nor	-woven, non, perforated I	Housewrap			
223	Perforated	d Housewrap			
224	Woven Ho	ousewrap			
225	Water man	naging housewrap			
226		pregnated building	paper		
227	Kraft pape	er			
7.4 Wall Insulation					
	se-pack cellulose				
7.5 Water Vapor Mar					
	sheet barrier				
	vl wall covering				
242	Kraft pape				
243		or retarder			
7.6 Opening Flashing					
	e-sealed nailing flange				
250 Nor		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I			
245		ied bituthene sheet			
246		cated metal			
247	Prefabrica				
248		ited plastic			
8.6 Ventilation - Attic					
	e to ridge - no chutes	ntrolled			
	ver vents - temperature co	ritrolled			
	vity vent vity vent cold roof				
	ver vent				
277		dge SEALED - prefo	rmed chutes		
282	None	ago ornero proto	Jillied Gridles		
	er Vapor Management				
	sheet				
296 Nor					
295	Building p	aper			
10.3 Primary interior	finish at exterior wall				
	l wall covering				
11.2 Floor finishes	Ţ,				
	l sheet goods				
	d tile				
	stic laminate				
15.3 Ductwork Locat					
371 All i	n unconditioned spaces				
373 In c	onditioned and unconditio	ned spaces			
372		litioned spaces			
15.35 Air handling ur	nit location				
374 In u	nconditioned space				
375		ned space			
15.4 Ductwork Mater					
	formed metal				
	duct - insulated				
	fabricated metal				
378		ed ductboard			
379	Flexduct -				
382		ited ductboard			
16.1 Water Piping Lo					
403 In c	onditioned and uncondition				
402		litioned spaces			
	on strategy	litioned spaces			

teraction	n name					
contri	butina sv	stems choice	heading			
		g systems ch				
CO	iitiibatiii			6		
		mitigating sy				
			triggering			
old Milde	ew Air Qu	uality concern	s from exc	ess moistur	e levels	
arm Clin	nates		Ave Relative	Humidity >65		
2 1 Design	. & Engineering	Credentials	Ave CDD >			
4		sed Designer	AVC CDD P	1500		
8		eveloper				
9	None	010.000				
1		Architect &	Engineer			
5		Energy rate				
6		Part of build	ding america progr	am		
7		Part of ene	rgy star program			
2.2 Design	n & Engineering	g Services				
14	Purchas	ed Design, no siting				
10			sign & Siting			
11			Design, Custom S			
12			Design, Production			-
13	Danier O		Siting, Production	Design with prepac	ked options	
	Design Chara					
37		e of ventilated attic				
38		e of attic ridge vents e of attic soffit vents				
40		e of attic gable vents				
41	Fresenc		signed to slope aw	ray from fdn		
36			of overhangs>1 foo			
	dation Type	T TOOCHOO O	r overnange- r loo			
89	Pier - oper	n beneath				
90		ce - vented				
91		Crawl space	- conditioned			
3.2 Constr	uction Method	(min/max subs)				
104	In-house	e superintendent, all ex	dernal subs			
107	All subco	ontract - self supervision				
105				ouse shell crew, mir	nimal subs	
106		All in-house	personnel			
3.3 Constr	uction Quality	System Design	ali afiiradi aa isaas			
	ada Matar Man	agement Layer (Horiz		ements are complete	ea	
4.6 Subgra	None	lagement Layer (Honz	orital)			
170		d gravel cushion				
168	Jana an	4 mil poly s	heet			
169		6 mil poly s				1
	pe Systems	, , ,				
216		tucco, Exterior insulati	on and Finish Syst	tem (EIFS)		
209		Sawn wood				
210		Plywood sid				
211			n board siding			
212		Cement bo				
213		Masonry ve				
214		Vinyl siding				-
215		Metal siding				
217			3 coat stucco			
218	loisture Manag		coat stucco			
7.2 Bulk IV 220		ement aled wall				-
220	race-se		aged wall with rain	screen		-
219			aged wall without r			
219		Tioloi IIIdii	-g 11011 11111/00(1			
221	rier					
		ven, non, perforated H	ousewrap			
221 7.3 Air Bar		ven, non, perforated H				
7.3 Air Bar 222		ven, non, perforated H Perforated Woven Hou	Housewrap			
221 7.3 Air Bar 222 223		Perforated Woven Hou	Housewrap			
221 7.3 Air Bar 222 223 224		Perforated Woven Hou Water man	Housewrap usewrap	paper		

eraction na	me					
contribut	ina sv	stems choic	e heading			
		g systems cl				
Contri						
	- 1	mitigating s	ystems choi			
			triggering	factor		
238	Dense-pa	ack cellulose				
7.5 Water Vapor	Managen	nent				
239	Poly shee	et barrier				
241	Vinyl wall	covering				
242		Kraft pape				
243		Smart var	oor retarder			
7.6 Opening Fla						
249		led nailing flange				
250	None					
245			ied bituthene sheet			
246			cated metal			
247		Prefabrica				
248	***	Prefabrica	ited plastic			
8.6 Ventilation -		Maria de la composición				
276		idge - no chutes				
278 279		nts - temperature co	ontrolled			
280	Gravity ve					
		ent cold roof				
281 277	Power ve		dge SEALED - prefo	rmad abutaa		
282		None	uge SEALED - preio	med chales		
	Mater Va	por Management				
294	Poly shee					
296	None					
295		Building p	aper			
10.3 Primary int	erior finish	-	ары.			
310	Vinyl wall					
11.2 Floor finish						
328	Vinyl she	et goods				
329	Vinyl tile	_				
333	Plastic la	minate				
15.3 Ductwork L	ocation					
371	All in unc	onditioned spaces				
373	In condition	oned and uncondition	ned spaces			
372			litioned spaces			
15.35 Air handlii						
374	In uncond	ditioned space				
375		In condition	ned space			
15.4 Ductwork N						
377	Site form					
379		- insulated				
381	Prefabric	ated metal				
378			ed ductboard			
379		Flexduct -				
382			ited ductboard			
16.1 Water Pipir						
403	in condition	oned and uncondition				
402	e		litioned spaces			
20.18 Dehumidi		ategy				
	None					

raction							
contrib	uting sy	stems choice	heading				
		g systems ch					
		mitigating sy		ice factors			
		initigating 3)	triggering				
/11						11:	
zene/ H	yarocar	bons in inter			gree Day C	limates	
				Humidity >65			
			Ave CDD >	1500			
2.1 Design 8	& Engineering	g Credentials					
4		sed Designer					
8		leveloper					
9	None	Architect &	Faciana				
2		Architect &					
3		Engineer C					
5		Energy rate					
6			ding america prog	ram			
7			rgy star program				
2.2 Design 8	& Engineering	g Services					
14	Purchas	ed Design, no siting					
10			sign & Siting				
11			Design, Custom S				
12 13			Design, Production		rod options		
	Energy Syst		Siurig, Production	Design with prepac	reu options		
23		red by suppliers or ins	tallers				
24		nents prescriptively de					
25		nents traditionally desc					
21		Fully Engin	eered				
2.86 Garage	•						
64	attached	d					
66	below						
67 65	beside	detached					
	attachment						
68		d w/ shared wall (garaç	ne beside)				
69		d w/ shared ceiling/floo					
70		d w/ shared wall and co		under and beside)			
71		d w/ shared floor/ceiling	g (garage over)				
2.97 Founda							
90		ce - vented					
92	Basement						
93 94	basement	: - daylight or lookout Basement - v	valkout				
91		Crawl space					
	ction Method	(min/max subs)					
104		e superintendent, all e	xternal subs				
107	All subco	ontract - self supervisi					
105				ouse shell crew, mir	nimal subs		
106			personnel				
	ction Quality	System Design					
109 110				ements are completed			
110 15.3 Ductwo	rk Location	Commissio	inig or performan	ce of the completed	nouse		
371		conditioned spaces					
373		tioned and uncondition	ned spaces				
372			tioned spaces				
012	ndling unit lo	cation					
	In garag						
15.35 Air ha 376		nditioned space					
15.35 Air ha 376 374	In uncor						
15.35 Air ha 376 374 375		In condition	ned space				
15.35 Air ha 376 374 375 Thermal	systems	In condition	ned space				
15.35 Air ha 376 374 375 Thermal 20 Overall S	systems		ned space				
15.35 Air ha 376 374 375 Thermal	systems	System	ned space				

eractio	n name						
contr	ibuting syst	ems choi	ce heading				
C	ontributing s	ystems (choice				
			systems cho	ice factors			
			triggering				
20.1 Hea	iting Strategies						
437	Gas hot air f	urnace					
438	Oil hot air fu	nace					
439	Electric hot a	ir furnace					
440	Ground coup	oled electric he	at pump				
441	Air source el	ectric heat pur	np				
442	Straight cool	ing w/ electric	baseboard heat				
434		Gas fired boiler or water heater					
435		Oil fired	boiler or water heate	er			
436		Electric	boiler or water heate	er			
20.15 Co	ooling Strategies						
443	Central force	d air					
444	Split system						
445		Window	unit				
446		Through	n wall unit				
21.5 Hou	se Ventilation Strate	gies					
487		Continu	ous supply ventilatio	n			
488		Supply	vent only when ahu r	uns			
489		Exhaust-driven makeup air					
490		Balance	ed with heat recovery				
491			ed with no heat recov				
492		Balance	ed with energy recover	ery			
493		Timed s	upply ventilation				
494		Timed e	xhaust ventilation				

eraction n	ame					
contribu	ting systems cho	ice heading				
	ibuting systems					
COIICI			ine feeters			
	minigating	systems cho				
		triggering				
nzene/Hy	drocarbons in int	eriors in High	n Heating D	egree Day (Climates	
		Ave HDD > 7	7000			
2.1 Design & E	ngineering Credentials					
4	Unlicensed Designer					
8	Builder/developer					
9	None					
1	Archite	ct & Engineer				
2		ct Only				
3	Engine	er Only				
5	Energy					
6		building america prog	ram			
7		energy star program				
	ngineering Services					
14	Purchased Design, no sitin					
10		n Design & Siting	Piting			
11		ction Design, Custom S				
13		ction Design, Production ction Siting, Production		cked ontions		
2.4 Thermal Er		Autori Sitting, Froduction	i besign with prepa	ched options		
23	Engineered by suppliers o	r installers				
24	Components prescriptively					
25	Components traditionally					
21		ngineered				
2.86 Garage						
64	attached					
66	below					
67	beside					
65	detach	ed				
	tachment condition					
68	attached w/ shared wall (g					
69	attached w/ shared ceiling					
70 71	attached w/ shared wall ar		e under and beside)			
2.97 Foundation	attached w/ shared floor/c	eiling (garage over)				
	Crawl space - vented					
	Basement - full					
	Basement - daylight or look	out				
94		nt - walkout				
91		ace - conditioned				
3.2 Construction	n Method (min/max subs)					
104	In-house superintendent, a	all external subs				
107	All subcontract - self super					
105		se superintendent, In-l	house shell crew, m	inimal subs		
106		ouse personnel				
	n Quality System Design		1			
109		check of work as incr				
110		issioning of performan	ce of the completed	nouse		
15.3 Ductwork	All in unconditioned space	ie.				
371	In conditioned and uncond					
372		onditioned spaces				
	ing unit location	oaonou opuous				
	In garage					
3/6	In unconditioned space					
376 374		ditioned space				
		· ·				
374	items					
374 375						
374 375 Thermal sys						
374 375 Thermal sy: 20 Overall Stra 430 431	tegies Central System	by Room conditioning				
374 375 Thermal sys 20 Overall Stra 430	tegies Central System Room	h the wall units				

eraction	n name						
contri	buting systems ch	oice heading					
	ntributing systems						
	mitigatin	g systems choice i	factors				
		triggering fac					
20.1 Heati	ng Strategies						
437	Gas hot air furnace						
438	Oil hot air furnace						
439	Electric hot air furnace						
440	Ground coupled electric	heat pump					
441	Air source electric heat p	oump					
442	Straight cooling w/ electronic	ric baseboard heat					
434	Gas	Gas fired boiler or water heater					
435	Oil fii	Oil fired boiler or water heater					
436	Elect	ric boiler or water heater					
20.15 Coo	ling Strategies						
443	Central forced air						
444	Split system						
445	Wind	ow unit					
446	Thro	ugh wall unit					
21.5 House	e Ventilation Strategies						
487	Cont	nuous supply ventilation					
488	Supp	ly vent only when ahu runs					
489	Exha	ust-driven makeup air					
490	Balai	nced with heat recovery					
491	Balar	nced with no heat recovery					
492		nced with energy recovery					
493	Time	d supply ventilation					
494	Time	d exhaust ventilation					

eraction nam	e			
contributing	g systems choic	ce headina		
	iting systems o			
CONTINUE			0.40	
	miningating s	systems choice fact	UIS	
		triggering factor		
S/Framing i	nteraction in h	ot humid climates (limates	
		Ave HDD < 3000	Low end extr	action of hdd range
		Ave CDD < 2000		action of CDD range
		AVE RH > 65%		eater than 65%
2.1 Design & Engine	noring Cradentials	AVE RII > 03-70	Siloulu De gi	eater than 0370
	licensed Designer			
	der/developer			
9 No				
1		& Engineer		
2	Architect			
3	Enginee			
5	Energy r			
6		uilding america program		
7		nergy star program		
2.4 Thermal Energy				
	gineered by suppliers or	nstallers		
	mponents prescriptively			
	mponents traditionally de			
21	Fully En			
	sign Characteristics			
36 Pre	esence of overhangs>1 for			
44	Minimal	wall envelope penetrations <16		
2.9 House he				
	e and one-half story			
	story			
	ee story			
	r story			
72	one stor			
	n Design Construction Me			
	ditional stick frame wood			
	nelized stick frame wood PS Panels			
	efabricated Modular (IRC	Compliant		
101	Masonry			
102	ICF			
103		concrete panels		
96		al stick frame light gauge steel		
98		d stick frame light gauge steel		
	ethod (min/max subs)			
	house superintendent, all	external subs		
	subcontract - self superv			
105		superintendent, In-house shell	crew, minimal subs	
106	All in-hor	use personnel		
3.3 Construction Qu	ality System Design			
109		heck of work as increments are		
110	Commis	sioning of performance of the co	mpleted house	
6.2 Wall Framing				
	nension lumber			
	gineered lumber			
	efabricated panels			
	uctural Insulated Panels			
187	Light gar			
188		ed masonry		
189		rced masonry		
7.1. Favolence		Concrete Formwork - ICF		
7.1 Envelope				
216 Acr	Wall Exterior Finish			
216 Aci		lation and Finish System (EIFS) ood siding		
210	Plywood			
210		siding ition board siding		
411	Compos	mon poaru siunig		

		tion name						
	cor		ystems choice					
		contributin	g systems ch	oice				
			mitigating sy	stems choic	ce factors			
				triggering i				
	213		Masonry ve		accor			
	214		Vinyl siding					
	215		Metal siding					
	217			3 coat stucco				
-	218			coat stucco				
	210	7.5 Water Vapor M		Coat stucco				
	239		eet barrier					
	240							
-			etarding latex paint					
-	241	Vinyi wa	all covering					
-	242		Kraft paper					
	243		Smart vapo	or retarder				
-	244	7.0.0i Flb	none					
-	0.40	7.6 Opening Flash						
-	249		aled nailing flange					
-	250	None						
-	245			ed bituthene sheet				
_	246		Field fabric					
_	247		Prefabricat					
	248		Prefabricat					
-			or finish at exterior wal	1				
_	309		orimer + 2 finish latex					
_	310	Vinyl wa	all covering					
_	308			ner + 1 finish latex				
			gies (loc, vel, diff, char)				
	471	Perimet	er diffuser locations					
	472		Core diffus	er locations				
tο	rac	tion name						
				. h				
_	COL		ystems choice					
		contributin	g systems ch	oice				
			mitigating sy	stems choice	ce factors			
				trianerina	factor			
		Mald		triggering i				
arp	et	Mold		Precipitation	on >15	Low End extr	action from p	recip range
arp	et	Mold			on >15	Low End extr	raction from p	recip range
arp	et	Mold		Precipitation	on >15 On-Grade	Low End extr	raction from p	recip range
arp	et	Mold 2.7 House Design	Characteristics	Precipitation Floor Slab-	on >15 On-Grade	Low End extr	raction from p	recip range
arp	96			Precipitation Floor Slab-	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	action from p	recip range
arp			Presence of	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	raction from p	recip range
arp	36		Presence of Grading de	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	raction from p	recip range
arp	36 41		Presence of Grading de Landscape	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 footsigned to slope away	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	action from p	recip range
arp	36 41	2.7 House Design	Presence of Grading de Landscape	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 footsigned to slope away	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	action from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 footsigned to slope away	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	raction from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42 88 92	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 footsigned to slope away	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	raction from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42 88 92 93	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade t - full t - daylight or lookout	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 footsigned to slope away	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	action from p	recip range
arţ	36 41 42 88 92	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade t- full t- daylight or lookout t- walkout	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 footsigned to slope away	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	action from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42 88 92 93 94	2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout tuality System Design	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on 5 of overhangs>1 foot esigned to slope award design integration	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	raction from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42 88 92 93 94	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trai	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration	on >15 On-Grade Slab	Low End extr	raction from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality	Presence c Grading de Landscape ype rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trai	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration ining If the project	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94	2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basement Basement Basement 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir	Presence c Grading de Landscape ype rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trai	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		raction from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basement Basement Basement 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade L- full L- daylight or lookout L- walkout uality System Design check of personnel trainish check at the end of Quality che	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration ining If the project	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		raction from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation T. Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trainish check at the end of Quality che	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration ining If the project	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109	2.97 Foundation T; Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade t - full L daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trainish check at the end of Quality chems - Footing t concrete	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration ining If the project	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109	2.97 Foundation T; Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade to tall the same to tall the sam	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on 5 of overhangs>1 foot resigned to slope award design integration ining of the project rock of work as incress	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		raction from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None —	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trainish check at the end or Quality che ems - Footing t concrete see slab on grade Crushed ro	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on 5 of overhangs>1 foot resigned to slope award design integration ining of the project rock of work as incress	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation T; Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None –	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trainish check at the end or Quality che ems - Footing t concrete see slab on grade Crushed ro	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on 5 of overhangs>1 foot resigned to slope award design integration ining of the project rock of work as incress	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None —	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade - full - t daylight or lookout - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trainish check at the end of Quality che ems - Footing t concrete see slab on grade Crushed ro lation - horizontal	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration Ining of the project tock of work as incressible.	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation T; Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None –	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade - t - full - daylight or lookout - walkout - consended	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration ining of the project sick of work as incress i	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Tr. Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None – 4.4 Subgrade Insu None	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trainish check at the end of Quality che ems - Footing t concrete see slab on grade Crushed ro lation - horizontal Expanded Extruded P	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope awa design integration ining of the project sick of work as incre- sick Polystyrene (EPS) olystyrene (KPS)	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139	2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None –	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade - t - full - daylight or lookout - walkout - consended	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope awa design integration ining of the project sick of work as incre- sick Polystyrene (EPS) olystyrene (KPS)	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Tr. Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None – 4.4 Subgrade Insu None	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade L- full - daylight or lookout L- walkout uality System Design check of personnel trainish check at the end or Quality che ems - Footing t concrete see slab on grade Crushed ro lation - horizontal Expanded Extruded P er Management Layer	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot resigned to slope award design integration ining of the project rock of work as increased included the project rock (Polystyrene (EPS) olystyrene (XPS) (Horizontal)	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		raction from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140	2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None –	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trainish check at the end or Quality che ems - Footing t concrete see slab on grade Crushed ro lation - horizontal Expanded Extruded P er Management Layer 4 mil poly s	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration integrati	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arķ	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 172 168 169	2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None –	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trai nish check at the end or Quality che ems - Footing t concrete see slab on grade Crushed ro lation - horizontal Expanded Extruded P er Management Layer 4 mil poly s 6 mil poly s	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope awardesign integration ining of the project ock of work as incresively a signed to slope awardesign integration. Polystyrene (EPS) (Horizontal)	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arķ	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 172 168 169 170	2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None –	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trai hish check at the end or Quality che ems - Footing t concrete see slab on grade Crushed ro lation - horizontal Expanded Extruded P er Management Layer 4 mil poly s 6 mil poly s Sand and g	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration Ining of the project cock of work as incresion and the project cock of work as incression and the project coc	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 172 168 169	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Ty Slab-on-g Basement Basement Basement 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None – 4.4 Subgrade Insu None 4.6 Subgrade Watt None	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration Ining of the project cock of work as incresion and the project cock of work as incression and the project coc	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 172 168 169 170 171	2.97 Foundation Tyslab-on-g Basement Basement Basement Basement Basement 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fit Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None — 4.4 Subgrade Insu None 4.6 Subgrade Wate None	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade t - full t - daylight or lookout t - walkout uality System Design check of personnel trai ish check at the end or Quality che ems - Footing t concrete see sab on grade Crushed ro lation - horizontal Expanded Extruded P er Management Layer 4 mil poly s 6 mil poly s Sand and g Washed Ag	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration Ining of the project cock of work as incresion and the project cock of work as incression and the project coc	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
ar (36 41 42 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 172 168 169 170 171	2.97 Foundation Tyslab-on-g Basement Ba	Presence of Grading de Landscape ype rade 1 - full 1 - daylight or lookout 1 - walkout 1 -	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration Ining of the project cock of work as incresion and the project cock of work as incression and the project coc	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 172 168 169 170 171	2.97 Foundation Tyslab-on-g Basement Ba	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe - daylight or lookout - walkout - wa	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration ining of the project cock of work as increa cock Polystyrene (EPS) colystyrene (XPS) (Horizontal) sheet gravel cushion agregate	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arp	36 41 42 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 172 168 169 170 171	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation T; Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None – 4.4 Subgrade Insu None 4.6 Subgrade Wate None 11.2 Floor finishes Pad and Direct-g	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration ining of the project cock of work as increa cock Polystyrene (EPS) colystyrene (XPS) (Horizontal) sheet gravel cushion agregate	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arp	366 411 42 888 92 93 108 1111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 172 168 327 330	2.97 Foundation Tyslab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None – 4.4 Subgrade Insu None 4.6 Subgrade Wate None 11.2 Floor finishes Pad and Direct-g 20.18 Dehumidifica	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration ining of the project cock of work as increa cock Polystyrene (EPS) colystyrene (XPS) (Horizontal) sheet gravel cushion agregate	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
эгр	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 170 171 171 326 327 330	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation T; Slab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None – 4.4 Subgrade Insu None 4.6 Subgrade Wate None 11.2 Floor finishes Pad and Direct-g	Presence of Grading de Landscape / Per ande Landsca	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration Ining of the project to so work as incressed to slope award design integration Polystyrene (EPS) (Horizontal) Inheet sheet sheet gravel cushion agregate	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
3 1 1	366 411 429 3394 108 1111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 171 326 327 330 460 458	2.97 Foundation Tyslab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None – 4.4 Subgrade Insu None 4.6 Subgrade Wate None 11.2 Floor finishes Pad and Direct-g 20.18 Dehumidifica	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe /pe /pe /pe /pe /pe /pe /	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope award design integration ining of the project sick of work as incress cock Polystyrene (EPS) olystyrene (XPS) (Horizontal) sheet sheet oravel cushion agregate	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	36 41 42 88 92 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 170 171 171 326 327 330	2.97 Foundation Tyslab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None – 4.4 Subgrade Insu None 4.6 Subgrade Wate None 11.2 Floor finishes Pad and Direct-g 20.18 Dehumidifice None	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope awardesign integration ining of the project ock of work as incresided to slope awardesign integration between the project ock of work as incresided to slope awardes ock of work as incressing the slope awardes ock	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	366 411 429 3394 108 1111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 171 326 327 330 460 458	2.97 Foundation Tyslab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None – 4.4 Subgrade Insu None 4.6 Subgrade Wate None 11.2 Floor finishes Pad and Direct-g 20.18 Dehumidifice None	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe /pe /pe /pe /pe /pe /pe /	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope awardesign integration ining of the project ock of work as incresided to slope awardesign integration between the project ock of work as incresided to slope awardes ock of work as incressing the slope awardes ock	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
arı	366 411 429 3394 108 1111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 171 326 327 330 460 458	2.97 Foundation Tysiab-on-g Basemen Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None – 4.4 Subgrade Insu None 4.6 Subgrade Wate None 11.2 Floor finishes Pad and Direct-g 20.18 Dehumidifica None	Presence of Grading de Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe rade Landscape /pe	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope awardesign integration ining of the project ock of work as incresided to slope awardesign integration between the project ock of work as incresided to slope awardes ock of work as incressing the slope awardes ock	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range
	36 41 42 93 94 108 111 109 124 127 125 146 139 140 170 326 327 330 460 459	2.7 House Design 2.97 Foundation Tyslab-on-g Basemen Basemen 3.3 Construction Q Quality Fit & Fir Foundation 4.1 Subgrade Syst Site cas None — 4.4 Subgrade Insu None 4.6 Subgrade Wate None 11.2 Floor finishes Pad and Direct-g 20.18 Dehumidifice None	Presence of Grading de Landscape / Per ande Landsca	Precipitation Floor Slab- Carpet on S of overhangs>1 foot signed to slope awardesign integration ining of the project ock of work as incresided to slope awardesign integration between the project ock of work as incresided to slope awardes ock of work as incressing the slope awardes ock	on >15 On-Grade Slab ay from fdn		action from p	recip range

iterac	tion name						
COL	ntributina s	ystems choic	e heading				
		•					
	Contribution	ng systems ch					
		mitigating s	ystems choi	ce factors			
			triggering	factor			
remat	ure Roofing	g Aging due to	o overheatii	na			
7 077764		, , .ggc		t space bel	ow choathi	na	
	0.4 Danier 0 Fami		lack of ver	t space bei	OW SHEathi	ng .	
		neering Credentials					
8		developer					
9							
3							
4		ised Designer					
5		Energy rat					
6			lding america progr	am			
7			ergy star program				
1		Architect 8					
2		Architect 0	Only				
	2.7 House Design	Characteristics					
37			of ventilated attic				
38		Presence	of attic ridge vents				
39		Presence	of attic soffit vents				
	2.95 Roof type						
78	Hip						
79	Gable						
80	Shed						
	2.96 Roof Slope						
84	3:12 - 4	4:12					
85	5:12 - 1	7:12					
86	8:12 -	12:12					
87	>12:12						
		Method (min/max subs)				
104		se superintendent, all e					
107		contract - self supervis					
106			e personnel				
105			superintendent, In-h	ouse shell crew, m	inimal subs		
	3.3 Construction C	Quality System Design					
108	Quality	check of personnel tra	nining				
111	Fit & Fi	nish check at the end	of the project				
109			eck of work as incre	ments are complete	ted		
110			oning of performand				
	8.1 Roof						
	Primary memb	orane					
251	Asphalt	shingles					
252	Wood s	shingle					
253		Prefinishe	d metal				
254		Clay or ce	ment tile				
	8.5 Insulation - Ca	thedral (sloped rafter/j					
270							
271	XPS SI						
272							
274		fiber batts					
275		d on Icyene					
273							
	8.6 Ventilation - At						
276		ridge - no chutes					
281	Power						
282							
277	13310	Eave to ric	dge - preformed chu	tes			
278			its - temperature co				
280			nt cold roof				
		Vater Vapor Manageme					
296	9.2 1 loon/celling v	rapor manageme					
294	None	Poly sheet					
295		Building pa					
233		Dulluling po	-p-1				

teract	tion name					
		ystems choice	hoading			
(contributin	g systems ch	oice			
		mitigating sy	stems choi	ce factors		
			triggering			
			unggering			
adon						
			Radon fact	or >1		
2	2.1 Design & Engir	neering Credentials				
4		sed Designer				
8		leveloper				
9	None					
1		Architect 8	Engineer			
2		Architect C				
3		Engineer C				
5		Energy rat				
6			ding america progra			
				am		
7	0.4.Th 1.5		ergy star program			_
	2.4 Thermal Energ		4-11			
23		ered by suppliers or ins				
24		nents prescriptively de				-
25	Compor	nents traditionally desc				
21		Fully Engir				
22		Designed i	ntegration			
2	2.5 Water, Sewer 8	& Gas Systems				
28	Enginee	ered by suppliers or ins	stallers			
29	Compor	nents proscriptively de	scribed			
30		nents traditionally desc				
26		Fully Engir				
27		Designed i				
2	2.97 Foundation T	/ne				
91		ice - conditioned				
92	Basemen					
93		t - daylight or lookout				
94		t - walkout				
88	Dasemen	Slab-on-grad	lo.			
89		Pier - open b				
90		Crawl space	- vented			
- 3	3.3 Construction Q	uality System Design				
109			eck of work as incre			
110		Commission	ning of performanc	e of the completed	house	
\rightarrow						
	4.1 Subgrade Syst					
123	Treated					
125	Crushed					
127	None –	see slab on grade				
124		Site cast c	oncrete			
4	4.6 Subgrade Wate	er Management Layer	(Horizontal)			
172	None					
		4 mil poly :	sheet			
168		6 mil poly :	sheet			
168 169			gravel cushion			
			ggregate			
169						
169 170		v vasiled A				
169 170 171	20 17 Radon mitio					
169 170 171	20.17 Radon mitig					
169 170 171 2 457	None	ation Strategies				
169 170 171 2 457 453	None Under s	ation Strategies				
169 170 171 2 457	None Under s Founda	ation Strategies				

Appendix Three, Test Case Configurations:

				Test Case C	onfiguration	5	
itemName	factorName	test case 1	test case 2	test case 3	test case 4	test case 5	case 6
Design & Engineering Credentials	Architect & engineer	1	1	0	1	1	0
Design & Engineering Credentials	Architect only		0	0	0	0	0
Design & Engineering Credentials	Engineer only		0	1	0	0	1
Design & Engineering Credentials	Unlicensed Designer	(0	0	0	0	0
Design & Engineering Credentials	Energy rater		0	0	0	1	0
Design & Engineering Credentials	Part of Building America program				0	1	0
Design & Engineering Credentials	Part of Energy Star program				0		0
Design & Engineering Credentials	Builder / developer		0	1	0	0	1
Design & Engineering Credentials	None				0		
Design & Engineering Services	Custom design & siting		0	0	1	0	0
Design & Engineering Services	Production design, custom siting				0		1
Design & Engineering Services	Production design, production siting	1		0	0		
Design & Engineering Services	Production siting, production design with prepack	(0	0	0	0	0
Design & Engineering Services	Purchased design, no siting				0		
Structural Systems	Structural systems	(0	0	
Structural Systems	Fully engineered	1		1	1	1	0
Structural Systems	Designed integration	1					0
Structural Systems	Engineered by suppliers or installers	(0		
Structural Systems	Components proscriptively described	(0		
Structural Systems	Components traditionally described		0	0	0	0	
Thermal Energy Systems	Fully engineered	1	1	1	0	1	0
Thermal Energy Systems	Designed integration	1		0	0		0
Thermal Energy Systems	Engineered by suppliers or installers				1	0	
Thermal Energy Systems	Components proscriptively described	(0		
Thermal Energy Systems	Components traditionally described	C			0		
Water, Sewer & Gas Systems	Fully engineered	1		1	0		0
Water, Sewer & Gas Systems	Designed integration	1		0	0		0
Water, Sewer & Gas Systems	Engineered by suppliers or installers				1	0	
Water, Sewer & Gas Systems	Components proscriptively described	C			0		
Water, Sewer & Gas Systems	Components traditionally described				0		
Electric Power and Light Systems	Fully engineered	1		1	0		0
Electric Power and Light Systems	Designed integration	1		0	0		0
Electric Power and Light Systems	Engineered by suppliers or installers				1	0	
Electric Power and Light Systems	Components proscriptively described				0		
Electric Power and Light Systems	Components traditionally described			0	0	0	0
House Design Characteristics	Presence of overhangs > 1 foot	1		1	1	1	1
House Design Characteristics	Presence of ventilated attic	1		1	1	1	1
House Design Characteristics	Presence of attic ridge vents	1		0	1	1	1
House Design Characteristics	Presence of attic soffit vents	1			1	1	1
House Design Characteristics	Presence of attic gable vents	(0		1
House Design Characteristics	Grading designed to slope away from fdn	1		1	1	1	1
House Design Characteristics	Landscape design integration	(1	0	0
House Design Characteristics	Minimal exterior corners < 8	1		0	0		1
House Design Characteristics	Minimal wall envelope penetrations < 16	1		0	0	1	1
House Design Characteristics	Minimal roof envelope penetrations < 6	1	1	1	0	1	1

				Test Case C	onfigurations		
itemName	factorName	test case 1	test case 2	test case 3	test case 4	test case 5	case 6
House Design Characteristics	OVE framing	1	0	0	0	1	
House Plan Form (With Garage)	Square	0	0	0	0	1	
House Plan Form (With Garage)	Rectangle	0	0	0	0	0	
House Plan Form (With Garage)	EII "L"	0	0	0	0	0	
House Plan Form (With Garage)	Tee "T"	1	1	0	1	0	
House Plan Form (With Garage)	U	0	0	1	0	0	
House Size	< 1.000 s.f	0	0	0	0	0	
House Size	1.001 - 1.500	0	0	0	0	0	
House Size	1,501 - 2,000	0	0	1	0	1	
House Size	2,001 - 3,000	1	1	0	0	0	
House Size	3,001 - 4,000	0	0	0	1	0	
House Size	> 4,000	0	0	0	0	0	
Garage	Attached	1	1	0	1	0	
Garage	Detached	0	0			Ö	
Garage	Below	0			0	0	
Garage	Beside	1	1	0	1	0	
Garage Attachment Condition	Attached w/ shared wall (garage beside)	1	1	0	1	0	
Garage Attachment Condition	Attached w/ shared ceiling/floor (garage under)	0			0	0	
Garage Attachment Condition	Attached w/ shared ceiling/floor (garage under) Attached w/ shared wall and ceiling/floor (garage				0	0	
Garage Attachment Condition	Attached w/ shared floor/ceiling (garage over)	0			0	0	
House Height	One story	0			1	1	
House Height	One and one-half story	0	0		0	0	
House Height	Two story	1	1	1	0	0	
House Height	Three story	0			0	0	
House Height	Four story	0			0	0	
Roof type	Flat	0	0		0	0	
Roof type	Hip	0	0		0	0	
Roof type	Gable	1	1	1	1	1	
Roof type	Shed	0	0		0	0	
Roof type	Mansard	0	0		0	0	
Roof type Roof type	Gambrel	0	0		0	0	
		0	0		0	0	
Roof Slope	< 2:12	0	0			0	
Roof Slope	3:12 - 4:12				0		
Roof Slope	5:12 - 7:12	0			0	1	
Roof Slope	8:12 - 12:12	1	1	1	1	0	
Roof Slope	> 12:12	0			0	0	
Foundation Type	Slab-on-grade	0	0		1	1	
Foundation Type	Pier - open beneath	0			0	0	
Foundation Type	Crawl space - vented	0	0		0	0	
Foundation Type	Crawl space - conditioned	0			0	0	
Foundation Type	Basement - full	1	1	0	0	0	
Foundation Type	Basement - daylight or lookout	0			0	0	
Foundation Type	Basement - walkout	0			0	0	
Construction Method (Panel, Stick)		0			0	1	
Construction Method (Panel, Stick)	Traditional stick frame light gauge steel	0	0	0	0	0	

					onfiguration:			
itemName	factorName	test case 1	test case 2	test case 3	test case 4	test case 5	case 6	
Construction Method (Panel, Stic	() Panelized stick frame wood	0	1	0	1	0		
Construction Method (Panel, Stic	Panelized stick frame light gauge steel	0	0	0	0	0		
Construction Method (Panel, Stic	() SIPS Panels	1	0	0	0	0		
	Prefabricated modular (IRC Compliant)	0	0	1	0	0		
Construction Method (Panel, Stic		0	0	0	0	0		
Construction Method (Panel, Stic		0	0	0	0	0		
Construction Method (Panel, Stic		0		0				
	Si In-house superintendent, all external subs	0		0				
	Si In-house superintendent, in-house shell crew, mini			Ő				
Construction Method (Min / Max		0		1	0			
	St All subcontract - self supervision	0		0				
	g Quality check of personnel training	0		1	0			
	g Quality check of personner training Quality check of work as increments are complete			1	0			
	g Quality check of work as increments are completed a Commissioning of performance of the completed	1	0	0				
	g Commissioning of performance of the completed g Fit & finish check at the end of the project	1		1	1			
		1		1	0			
	g Safety training for personnel at project start			1				
Construction Safety System Desi		0			0			
	Daily safety inspections for rigging, trenching ten			1	0			
	Tooling and materials designed for safety (label, o			1	0			
Construction Safety System Desi		1		0				
Disaster Safety Strategies	Blow out panels in floodable first floor	0		1	0			
Disaster Safety Strategies	120 mph resistant shutters at openings	0		1	0			
Disaster Safety Strategies	Safe room, "strong room" for high wind / seismic	0		1	0			
Disaster Safety Strategies	Braced garage doors	0		1	0			
Disaster Safety Strategies	High impact windows / glazing	0		1	0			
Disaster Safety Strategies	Building elevated on piles or columns above flood	0		1	0			
Subgrade Systems - Footing	Treated wood	0		0				
Subgrade Systems - Footing	Site cast concrete	1		1	0			
Subgrade Systems - Footing	Crushed rock	0		0				
Subgrade Systems - Footing	Pilings	0		0				
Subgrade Systems - Footing	None - see slab on grade	0	0	0	1	0		
Foundation	Masonry	0	0	1	0	0		
Foundation	Site cast concrete	0	1	0	0	0		
Foundation	Precast concrete	1	0	0	0	0		
Foundation	Insulated concrete formwork (ICF)	0	0	0	0	0		
Foundation	Permanent wood	0	0	0	0	0		
Slab on Grade	Glass strand reinforcing	0	0	0	0	0		
Slab on Grade	Wire mesh reinforcing	1	1	1	0	0		
Slab on Grade	Rebar reinforcing	0	0	0	0	0		
Slab on Grade	Post tension strand reinforcing	0		0				
Slab on Grade	Combination of the above	0		ő				
Slab on Grade	None	0		0				
Subgrade Insulation - Horizontal	Expanded polystyrene (EPS)	0		0				
Subgrade Insulation - Horizontal	Extruded polystyrene (XPS)	0		0				
Subgrade Insulation - Horizontal	Sprayed on Icyene	0						

				Test Case C	onfigurations	;	
temName	factorName	test case 1	test case 2	test case 3	test case 4	test case 5	case 6
Subgrade Insulation - Horizontal	Fiberglass board	0	0	0	0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Horizontal	Fiberglass batts	0	0	0	0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Horizontal	Mineral fiber blockfill	0	0	0	0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Horizontal	None	1	1	1	0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Vertical	Expanded polystyrene (EPS)	0	0	0	0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Vertical	Extruded polystyrene (XPS)	1	1	0	0	1	
Subgrade Insulation - Vertical	Sprayed on Icyene	0	0	0	0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Vertical	Fiberglass board	0	0	0	0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Vertical	Fiberglass batts	0	0	0	0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Vertical	Mineral fiber blockfill	0	0	0	0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Vertical	Foam beads blockfill	0	0	1	0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Vertical	None	0			1	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Location	Interior	0			0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Location	Exterior	1		0	0	1	
Subgrade Insulation - Location	Integral	0			0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Location	Both sides	0			0	0	
Subgrade Insulation - Location	None	0			1	0	
Subgrade Water Management Lave		0			0	1	
Subgrade Water Management Lave		0			0	0	
Subgrade Water Management Laye		0			0	0	
Subgrade Water Management Laye		1		0	0	0	
Subgrade Water Management Laye					0	0	
Subgrade Water Management Laye		0			0	0	
Subgrade Water Management Laye		1	1	1	1	0	
Subgrade Water Management Laye		0			0	0	
Subgrade Water Management Laye		0			0	0	
Subgrade Water Management Laye		1	1	1	1	1	
Subgrade Water Management Laye		1		0	0	0	
Subgrade Water Management Laye		0			0	0	
Subgrade Water Management Laye		0			0	0	
Floor Framing	Dimension lumber - site framed	0			0	0	
Floor Framing	Engineered lumber - site framed	0			0	0	
Floor Framing	Prefrabricated trusses - site assembled	0		0	0	0	
Floor Framing	Prefabricated trusses & floor panels - factory ass				0	0	
Floor Framing	Light gauge steel - site framed	0			0	0	
Floor Framing Floor Rim / Band Insulation and Va		1		1	0	0	
Floor Rim / Band Insulation and Va Floor Rim / Band Insulation and Va		0			0	0	
		0			0	0	
	Fiberglass batts and polyethylene	0			0	0	
Floor Rim / Band Insulation and Va							
Floor Rim / Band Insulation and Va		0			0	0	
Floor Rim / Band Insulation and Va		0			0	0	
Floor Rim / Band Insulation and Va		0			0	0	
Wall Framing	Dimension lumber	0			0	1	
Wall Framing	Engineered lumber	0			0	0	
Vall Framing	Light gauge steel	0	0	0	0	0	

					onfigurations		
itemName	factorName			test case 3		test case 5	case 6
Wall Framing	Reinforced masonry	0	0	0)
Wall Framing	Unreinforced masonry	0	0	0	0	()
Wall Framing	Prefabricated panels	0	0	0	1	()
Wall Framing	Structural insulated panels - SIPS	1	1	0	0	()
Wall Framing	Insulated concrete formwork (ICF)	0	0	0	0	()
Shear Framing	Shear panels at corners only	0	0	0	1	()
Shear Framing	Let-in "T" bracing	0	0	0	0	()
Shear Framing	Fully sheathed in structure panels	1	1	1	0	1	
Shear Framing	Prefabricated shear panels (eg strongwall)	0	0	0	0	()
Shear Framing	Light gauge steel	0	0	0	0	()
Roof Framing	Dimension lumber	0	0	1	0)
Roof Framing	Engineered lumber	0	0				
Roof Framing	Prefabricated wood trusses	1	1	0	1	1	
Roof Framing	Prefrabricated light gauge steel trusses	0				(
Roof to Wall Connection	Toe nail	0			1		
Roof to Wall Connection	Clips	1	1	0		1	
Roof to Wall Connection	Single plate wrap	0	0		0	(
Roof to Wall Connection	Double plate wrap	0	0		0		
Roof Bracing (If Gable)	Braced in vertical and sloped plane	0	0		0		
Roof Bracing (If Gable)	Braced in vertical and sloped plane Braced in vert plane only	0	0		1	1	
Roof Bracing (If Gable)	Unbraced	1	1	0			
Wall Exterior Finish	Sawn wood siding	0	0		0	(
Wall Exterior Finish	Plywood siding	0					
Wall Exterior Finish	Composition board siding	0	0		0		
		0				1	
Wall Exterior Finish	Cement board siding		0	0		(
Wall Exterior Finish	Masonry veneer	1	1		0		
Wall Exterior Finish	Vinyl siding	1	1	0		(
Wall Exterior Finish	Metal siding	0	0		0	(
Wall Exterior Finish	Acrylic-stucco, exterior insulation and finish syste		0		0	(
Wall Exterior Finish	Traditional 3 coat stucco	0	0		0	(
Wall Exterior Finish	Economy 2 coat stucco	0	0		0	(
Bulk Moisture Management	Water managed wall with rainscreen	0	0		0	(
Bulk Moisture Management	Face-sealed wall	1	1	1	1	(
Bulk Moisture Management	Water managed wall without rainscreen	0					
Air Barrier	Non-woven, non-perforated housewrap	0			0	(
Air Barrier	Perforated housewrap	0	0			(
Air Barrier	Woven housewrap	1	1	1	1	(
Air Barrier	Water managing housewrap	0	0		0	1	
Air Barrier	Asphalt-impregnated building paper	0	0	0	0	()
Air Barrier	Kraft paper	0	0		0	(
Air Barrier	Sealed exterior gypsum sheating	0	0	0		1	1
Wall Insulation	Glass batt in stud cavity-unfaced	0	0	0	0	()
Wall Insulation	Glass batt in stud cavity-foil faced	0	0	0	0	()
Wall Insulation	Glass batt in stud cavity-paper faced	0	0	1	1	()
Wall Insulation	Glass batt in stud cavity with extruded polystyrer	0	0	0	0	1	1

				Test Case C	onfigurations		
itemName	factorName	test case 1	test case 2	test case 3	test case 4	test case 5	case 6
Wall Insulation	Glass batt in stud cavity with foil faced polyiso bo	0	0	0	0	0	
Wall Insulation	Sprayed on Icyene	0	0	0	0	1	
Wall Insulation	Mineral fiber batt or fill	0	0	0	0	0	
Wall Insulation	Spray-on polyurethane	0	0	0	0	0	
Wall Insulation	Blown-in fiberglass	0	0	0	0	0	
Wall Insulation	Dense-pack cellulose	0	0	0	0	0	
Water Vapor Management	Poly sheet barrier	0	0	0	0	0	
Water Vapor Management	Vapor-retarding latex paint	0	0	0	0	0	
Water Vapor Management	Vinyl wall covering	0	0	0	0	0	
Water Vapor Management	Kraft paper	0	0	0	0	0	
Water Vapor Management	Smart vapor retarder	0	0	0	0	0	
Water Vapor Management	None	1	1	1	1	1	
Opening Flashing	Field applied bituthene sheet	0	0		1	1	
Opening Flashing	Field fabricated metal	0	0		0	0	
Opening Flashing	Prefabricated metal	0	0	0	0	0	
Opening Flashing	Prefabricated plastic	1	1	0	0	0	
Opening Flashing	Tape-sealed nailing flange	1	1	0	0	0	
Opening Flashing	None	0	0		0	0	
Opening Flashing	Building Paper	0	0		0	0	
Roof Primary Membrane	Asphalt shingles	1	1	1	1	1	
Roof Primary Membrane	Wood shingle	0	0		0		
Roof Primary Membrane	Prefinished metal	0	o		Ö	0	
Roof Primary Membrane	Clay or cement tile	0	0		Ö	0	
Roof Primary Membrane	Single-ply membrane	0	0		0	0	
Roof Primary Membrane	Built-up roofing	0	0		0	0	
Eave / Valley Ice Dam Protection	Bituthene sheet	1	1	0	1	1	
Eave / Valley Ice Dam Protection	Hot-mopped roofing felt	0	0		0	0	
Eave / Valley Ice Dam Protection	Building paper	0			0	0	
Eave / Valley Ice Dam Protection	None	0	0		0	0	
Roof Secondary Membrane	Bituthene sheet	0	0		0	1	
Roof Secondary Membrane	Hot-mopped roofing felt	0	0		0	0	
Roof Secondary Membrane	Building paper	1	1	1	1	0	
Roof Secondary Membrane	None	0	0		0	0	
nsulation - Attic	Blown fiberglass	0	0		1	0	
nsulation - Attic	Blown mineral fiber	0	0		Ö	0	
Insulation - Attic	Blown cellulose	0	0		0	0	
Insulation - Attic	Glass batts	1	1	1	0	1	
nsulation - Attic	Mineral fiber batts	0	0		0	0	
nsulation - Attic nsulation - Cathedral (Sloped Raft		0	0		0	0	
nsulation - Cathedral (Sloped Raft		0	0		0	0	
nsulation - Cathedral (Sloped Raft		0			0	0	
nsulation - Cathedral (Sloped Raft		0	0		0	0	
nsulation - Cathedral (Sloped Raft nsulation - Cathedral (Sloped Raft		0	0		0	0	
nsulation - Cathedral (Sloped Raft nsulation - Cathedral (Sloped Raft		0	0		0	0	
		1	1		1	1	
Insulation - Cathedral (Sloped Raft	INONE	1	1	1	1	1	

					Configuration			
itemName	factorName			test case 3				
Ventilation - Attic	Eave to ridge - no chutes	1	1	1	0			
Ventilation - Attic	Eave to ridge - preformed chutes	0						
Ventilation - Attic	Power vents - temperature controlled	0						
Ventilation - Attic	Gravity vent	0				0	1	
Ventilation - Attic	Gravity vent cold roof	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Ventilation - Attic	Power vent	0						
Ventilation - Attic	None	0						
Roof Flashing	Prefabricated metal	0				0		
Roof Flashing	Site-formed membrane	1	1	0	1	1		
Roof Flashing	Site fabricated metal	1						
Roof Flashing	Preformed plastic	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Floor Insulation	Glass batts	1	1	1	0	0		
Floor Insulation	Mineral fiber batts	0						
Floor Insulation	Blown fiberglass	0						
Floor Insulation	Blown mineral fiber	0	0			0	1	
Floor Insulation	Sprayed on Icyene	0	0	0	0	0		
Floor Insulation	Spray-on polyurethane	0	0	0	0	0		
Floor Insulation	None	0	0			1		
Floor / Ceiling Water Vapor Man		1	1			1		
Floor / Ceiling Water Vapor Man		0	0	0	0	0		
Floor / Ceiling Water Vapor Man	ag None	0	0	1	0	0		
Partition Framing	Site framed wood	0						
Partition Framing	Prefabricated wood	0						
Partition Framing	Site framed light gauge steel	0						
Partition Framing	Prefabricated light gauge steel	1						
Partition Framing	Masonry	0	0			0		
Wall Finish Substrate	Plaster	0	0			0		
Wall Finish Substrate	Drywall	1	1	1	1	1		
Wall Finish Substrate	Reduced-cellulose drywall	0						
Wall Finish Substrate	Drywall over engineered wood (SIPS, OSB, plywood	1	1	0	0	0		
Wall Finish Substrate	Masonry	0	0	0	0	0		
Wall Finish Substrate	ICF	0	0	0	0	0	1	
	r V 1 latex primer + 1 finish latex	0						
Primary Interior Finish at Exterio	r V 1 latex primer + 2 finish latex	1	1	0	1	0		
Primary Interior Finish at Exterio	r V Vinyl wall covering	0	0	0	0	0		
Primary Interior Finish at Exterio		0	0	0	0	0		
Primary Interior Finish at Exterio	r V Ceramic tile	0	0	0	0	0		
Primary Interior Finish at Exterio	r V None	0	0	0	0	0		
Primary Wall Finishes (Interior W	all 1 latex primer + 1 finish latex	0	0	1	0	1		
Primary Wall Finishes (Interior W	all 1 latex primer + 2 finish latex	1	1	0	1	0		
Primary Wall Finishes (Interior W		0	0	0	0	0	1	
Primary Wall Finishes (Interior W		0	0	0	0	0	ı	
Primary Wall Finishes (Interior W		0	0	0	0	0	1	
Primary Wall Finishes (Interior W		0					1	
Subfloor	Particle board	0	0	1	0	0		

				Test Case C	onfigurations	5	
temName	factorName	test case 1	test case 2	test case 3	test case 4	test case 5	case 6
Subfloor	OSB	1	1	0	0	C	
Subfloor	Plywood	C	0	0	0	C	
Subfloor	Cement board	C	0	0	0	C	
Subfloor	Concrete	C	0	0	1	1	
Subfloor	Self-leveling gypsum topping	C	0	0	0	C	
Floor Finishes	Pad and carpet	1	1	0	0	C	
Floor Finishes	Direct-glued carpet	C	0	1	0	1	
Floor Finishes	Vinyl sheet goods	C) 0	0	0	C	
Floor Finishes	Vinyl tile	C	0	0	0	C	
Floor Finishes	Ceramic tile	C	0	0	0	C	
Floor Finishes	Hardwood - solid	C	0	0	0	C	
Floor Finishes	Hardwood - veneer	C) 0	0	0	0	
Floor Finishes	Plastic laminate	C	0	0	1	C	
Ceiling Substrates	Plaster	C	0	0	0	C	
Ceiling Substrates	Drywall	1	1	1	1	1	
Ceiling Substrates	Reduced-cellulose drywall	C	0	0	0	C	
Ceiling Substrates	Wood deck or panel	C	0	0	0	C	
Ceiling Substrates	None	C) 0	0	0	C	
Ceiling Finishes	1 latex primer + 1 finish latex	C	0	0	0	C	
Ceiling Finishes	1 high-build primer / finish coat	1	1	1	1	1	
Ceiling Finishes	Lay-in tile) 0	0	0	0	
Ceiling Finishes	None	C	0	0	0	C	
Countertops	Plastic laminate	C	0	1	0	1	
Countertops	Stone	1	1	0	0	C	
Countertops	Cultured stone	C	0	0	1	C	
Countertops	Soild cast acrylic-plastic	C	0	0	0	C	
Countertops	Ceramic tile	C	0	0	0	C	
Countertops	Metal	C	0	0	0	0	
Countertops	Concrete	C	0	0	0	C	
Interior Trim	Milled wood	C	0	1	0	C	
Interior Trim	Milled or formed wood composite	1	1	0	1	1	
Interior Trim	PVC	C	0	0	0	0	
nterior Trim	Other plastic	C	0	0	0	0	
Cabinetry	Prefabricated - milled wood	1	1	0	0	C	
Cabinetry	Prefabricated - engineered wood	C	0	1	1	1	
Cabinetry	Custom fabricated - milled wood	0			0	C	
Cabinetry	Custom fabricated - engineered wood	C	0	0	0	C	
Gas Appliance Venting	Plumber-installed	1	1	1	1	1	
Gas Appliance Venting	Builder-installed	C	0	0	0	C	
Gas Appliance Venting	Owner-installed	C	0	0	0	C	
Gas Appliance Venting	Third-party-tested	1		0	0		
Appliance Subcontract Method	By builder	1	1		1		
Appliance Subcontract Method	By owner	C) 0	0	0	C	
ntegration Strategies	Bundled-weaved together based on schedule	C	0		1	1	
ntegration Strategies	Unbundled-each subsystem has designed place	1			0		

					onfigurations		
itemName	factorName		test case 2		test case 4	test case 5	case 6
Integration Strategies	Hybrid-system trunks in designed places, distribut	0	0	0	0	0	
Production Strategies	Site fabricated trunks and feeders	0	0	1	1	1	
Production Strategies	Prefabricated trunks and feeders	0	0	0	0	0	
Production Strategies	Hybrid, prefabricated trunks, site fabricated distri	1	1	0	0	0	
Ductwork Location	All in unconditioned spaces	0	0	0	1	0	
Ductwork Location	All in conditioned spaces	0	0	0	0	1	
Ductwork Location	In conditioned and unconditioned spaces	1	1	1	0	0	
Air Handling Unit Location	In unconditioned space	1	1	1	0	0	
Air Handling Unit Location	In conditioned space	0	0	0	1	1	
Air Handling Unit Location	In garage	0	0	0	0	0	
Ductwork Material	Site formed metal	0	0	0	0	0	
Ductwork Material	Site formed ductboard	0	0	1	1	1	
Ductwork Material	Flexduct - insulated	0	0	0	0	0	
Ductwork Material	Flexduct - uninsulated	0		0	0	0	
Ductwork Material	Prefabricated metal	0	0	0	0	0	
Ductwork Material	Prefabricated ductboard	1	1	0	0	0	
Electrical Wiring Strategies (Condu		0		0	0	0	
Electrical Wiring Strategies (Condu		1		1	1	1	
Electrical Wiring Strategies (Condu		0		Ö	0	0	
Communication Wiring Strategies		1		0	1	0	
Communication Wiring Strategies		0		1	0	1	
Generation Types	On grid	1		1	1	0	
Generation Types	Self - PV generation	0		0	0	0	
Generation Types	Self - wind generation	0		0	0	0	
Generation Types	Self - gas or propane generator	0		0	0	0	
Generation Types	Hybrid on-grid and self-generation	0		ő	0	1	
Lighting Design Types	Designed by lighting engineer	1		0	0	0	
Lighting Design Types	Designed by electrical engineer	0		1	0	0	
Lighting Design Types	Designed by architect	0			1	ő	
Lighting Design Types	Designed by supplier	0		0	0	1	
Lighting Design Types	Designed by supplier Designed by installer	0		0	0	0	
Primary Lighting Types	Incandescent	1		1	1	0	
Primary Lighting Types	Compact fluorescent	0		0	0	1	
Primary Lighting Types	Low voltage	0		0	0	Ö	
Water Piping Location	All in conditioned spaces	0		0	1	1	
Water Piping Location	In conditioned and unconditioned spaces	1		1	0	0	
Water Piping Material	Copper	0		0	0	1	
Water Piping Material	Polyisobutylene	1		1	1	Ö	
Water Piping Material	PVC	0		0	0	0	
Water Piping Material	CPVC	0		0	0	0	
Water Piping Material	HPBE	0		0	0	0	
Water Piping Insulation Strategy	All insulated	1		0	1	1	
Water Piping Insulation Strategy Water Piping Insulation Strategy	Hot water only insulated	0		1	0	0	
Water Piping Insulation Strategy Water Piping Insulation Strategy	No insulation	0		0	0	0	
Sewer Piping Insulation Strategy	Within partitions	1		1	0	0	
sewer riping Location	within partitions				_	_	
					onfigurations		
itemName	factorName	test case 1	test case 2	test case 3	test case 4	test case 5	case 6

sewer Piping Location	within partitions						/
					onfigurations		
itemName	factorName		test case 2			test case 5	case 6
Sewer Piping Location	Directly to subgrade	C		0		1	
Sewer Piping Material	PVC	1		1	1		
Sewer Piping Material	Iron	0					
Source Strategies	Municipal	1	1	1	1		
Source Strategies	Private well	0			0		
Source Strategies	Purchased service	0					
Treatment Strategies	None	C		1	0		
Treatment Strategies	Filtered	C					
Treatment Strategies	Softened	1	1	0			
Storage Strategies	None	1		1	0		
Storage Strategies	Cistern	0	0	0	0	(
Disposal Strategies	Municipal	1		1	1		
Disposal Strategies	Septic system	C	0	0	0	(
Disposal Strategies	Storage tank	C	0	0	0	(
Disposal Strategies	Greywater recovery	C	0	0	0		
Overall Strategies	Central system	1	1	1	1	1	
Overall Strategies	Room by room conditioning	C	0	0	0		
Overall Strategies	Through the wall units	C	0	0	0		
Overall Strategies	Window units	C	0	0	0		
Heating Strategies	Gas fired boiler or water heater	C	0	0	0		
Heating Strategies	Oil fired boiler or water heater	C	0	0	0		
Heating Strategies	Electric boiler or water heater	C	0	0	0		
Heating Strategies	Gas hot air furnace	C	0	1	0	1	
Heating Strategies	Oil hot air furnace	C	0	0	0		
Heating Strategies	Electric hot air furnace	C	0	0	0		
Heating Strategies	Ground coupled electric heat pump	C	0	0	0	(
Heating Strategies	Air source electric heat pump	1	1	0	1		
Heating Strategies	Straight cooling w/ electric baseboard heat	C	0	0	0		
Cooling Strategies	Central forced air	C	0	0	0		
Cooling Strategies	Split system	1	1	1	1	1	
Cooling Strategies	Window unit	C	0	0	0)
Cooling Strategies	Through wall unit	C	0	0	0		
Cooling Strategies	Whole house exhaust fan	C	0	0	0		
Filtration Strategies	Fiberglass filter	0	0	0	0		
Filtration Strategies	Pleated filter	0	0	0	0		
Filtration Strategies	Deep pleated media	1	1	1	0	1	
Filtration Strategies	Electronic	C	0	0	1		
Filtration Strategies	None	C	0	0	0		
Radon Mitigation Strategies	Under slab barrier	1	1	1	1	1	
Radon Mitigation Strategies	Foundation / sump sealing	C	0	0	0		
Radon Mitigation Strategies	Passive ventilation	1		0			
Radon Mitigation Strategies	Active sub-slab depressurization	Ċ					
Radon Mitigation Strategies	None	Č					
Dehumidification Strategies	Stand-alone unit	Č			0		
Dehumidification Strategies	Whole house	1		1	0		

		Test Case Configurations test case 1 test case 2 test case 3 test case 4 test case 5 case 6								
itemName	factorName	test case 1	test case 2	test case 3	test case 4	test case 5	case 6			
Dehumidification Strategies	None	0	0	0	1	1				
Distribution Medium Strategies	(W: Radiant slab water	0	0	0	0	0				
Distribution Medium Strategies	(W: Hot water radiator	0	0	0	0	0				
Distribution Medium Strategies	(W. Ducted air distribution	1	1	1	1	1				
Distribution Medium Strategies	(W: Non-ducted air distribution	0	0	0	0	0				
Domestic Hot Water Integration	n St Integrated hot water and furnace	0	0	0	0	0				
	n St Stand alone hot water heat and storage	1	1	1	1	1				
	n St Tankless electric hot water source heaters	0	0	0	0	0				
	n St Tankless gas hot water source heaters	0	0	0	0	0				
	n St Solar hot water heat and storage	Ö	0	0	0	0				
Domestic Hot Water Integration		ő	0	0	0	0				
	ff, C Perimeter diffuser locations	1	1	1	1	1				
Supply Strategies (Loc, Vel, Dif		0	0	0	0	0				
Control Strategies	Zoned	1	1	0	0	0				
Control Strategies	Programmable thermostat	i	1	1	1	1				
Control Strategies	Time delay relay	0	0	0	0	0				
Air Velocity	Low velocity	1	1	1	1	1				
Air Velocity	High velocity	0	0	0	0	0				
Air Velocity	Ultra high velocity	0	0	0	0	0				
Diffuser Characteristics	Pressure-reducing	0	0	0	0	0				
Diffuser Characteristics	Point	1	1	1	1	1				
Diffuser Characteristics Diffuser Characteristics	Linear	0	0	0	0	0				
Return Strategies	Fully ducted returns from each space	0	0	0	0	0				
	Central ducted return	0	0	1	1	1				
Return Strategies					0	0				
Return Strategies	Ducted return for each floor served	1	1	0						
Return Strategies	Panned joist return duct	0	0	0	0	0				
Return Strategies	Wall cavity return duct	0	0	0	0	0				
House Ventilation Strategies	Continuous supply ventilation	1	1	0	0	0				
House Ventilation Strategies	Supply vent only when AHU runs	0	0	1	0	0				
House Ventilation Strategies	Exhaust-driven makeup air	0	0	0	1	0				
House Ventilation Strategies	Balanced with heat recovery	0	0	0	0	1				
House Ventilation Strategies	Balanced with no heat recovery	1	1	0	0	0				
House Ventilation Strategies	Balanced with energy recovery	0	0	0	0	0				
House Ventilation Strategies	Timed supply ventilation	0	0	0	0	0				
House Ventilation Strategies	Timed exhaust ventilation	0	0	0	0	0				
House Ventilation Strategies	None	0	0	0	0	0				
Fireplace Strategies	Masonry on exterior wall	0	0	0	0	0				
Fireplace Strategies	Masonry on interior wall	0	0	0	0	0				
Fireplace Strategies	Metal on exterior wall	0	0	0	0	0				
Fireplace Strategies	Metal on interior wall	1	1	0	1	0				
Fireplace Strategies	None	0	0	1	0	1				
Fireplace Venting Strategies	Chimney above roof	1	1	0	0	0				
Fireplace Venting Strategies	Vented through wall	0	0	0	0	0				
Fireplace Venting Strategies	Ventless gas	0	0	0	0	0				
Fireplace Venting Strategies	Ventless alchohol	ő	0		1	0				

		Test Case Configurations							
itemName	factorName	test case 1	test case 2	test case 3	test case 4	test case 5	case 6		
Fireplace Venting Strategies	Ventless electric	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Fireplace Venting Strategies	None	0	0	1	0	1	1		
Kitchen Ventilation	Hood - recirculating	0	0	1	0	0	0		
Kitchen Ventilation	Hood - exhausting	1	1	0	1	1	1		
Kitchen Ventilation	Downdraft	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Central Vacuum	Present	0	0	0	1	0	0		
Central Vacuum	None	1	1	1	0	1	1		

Appendix Four, Regional Recommended Practices House Configurations:

Factor				SW		WE
Architect & Engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Architect Only						
Engineer Only						
Unlicensed Designer						
Energy rater	1	1	1	1	1	1
Part of building america program	1	1	1	1	1	1
Part of energy star program						
Builder/developer						
None						
Custom Design & Siting	1	1	1	1	1	1
Production Design, Custom Siting	1	1	1	1	1	1
Production Design, Production Siting	1	1	1	1	1	1
Production Siting, Production Design with prepacked options	1	1	1	1	1	1
Purchased Design, no siting						-
Structural Systems						ļ.,
Fully Engineered	1	1	1	1	1	1
Designed integration	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineered by suppliers or installers						
Components prescriptively described						
Components traditionally described						-
Fully Engineered	1	1	1	1	1	1
Designed integration	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineered by suppliers or installers						-
Components prescriptively described						-
Components traditionally described						
Fully Engineered	1	1	1	1	1	1
Designed integration	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineered by suppliers or installers						
Components proscriptively described						
Components traditionally described						
Fully Engineered	1	1	1	1	1	1
Designed integration	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineered by suppliers or installers						
Components proscriptively described						
Components traditionally described						
Presence of overhangs>1 foot	1	1	1	1	1	1
Presence of ventilated attic			1	1		
Presence of attic ridge vents			1	1		
Presence of attic soffit vents			1	1		
Presence of attic gable vents						
Grading designed to slope away from fdn	1	1	1	1	1	1
Landscape design integration	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimal exterior corners <8	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimal wall envelope penetrations <16	1	1	1	1	1	1
Minimal roof envelope penetrations < 6	1	1	1	1	1	1
OVE framing	1	1	1	1	1	1
Square	1		1			1
Rectangle	1		1			1
EII "L"						
Tee "T"						
"U"						
< 1,000 s.f.						
1,001 - 1,500						
1,501 - 2,000						
2,001 - 3,000						
3,001 - 4,000						
> 4,000						
attached						
detached	1	1	1	1	1	1
below	· ·	Ė	Ė	Ė	Ė	Ė
beside						
attached w/ shared wall (garage beside)						
attached w/ shared ceiling/floor (garage under)						
attached w/ shared wall and ceiling/floor (garage under and beside)						

Factor one story	NE	CE	NC	SW	SE	WE
			-		-	
one and one-half story		-	-		-	-
two story					-	
three story						
four story						
Flat				1		
Hip	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gable	1	1	1	1		1
Shed	1	1	1	1		1
Mansard						
Gambrel						
< 2:12				1		
3:12 - 4:12	1	1		1	1	1
5:12 - 7:12	1	1	1	1	1	1
8:12 - 12:12	1	1	1	-	-	1
>12:12		-	- '		-	-
			-			
Slab-on-grade		1	-	1	1	1
Pier - open beneath		-	-		-	
Crawl space - vented						
Crawl space - conditioned		1		1	1	1
Basement - full	1	1	1			
Basement - daylight or lookout						
Basement - walkout						
Traditional stick frame wood	1	1	1	1		1
Traditional stick frame light gauge steel				1	1	
Panelized stick frame wood	1	1	1	1	T.	1
Panelized stick frame light gauge steel		i i	T.	1	1	<u> </u>
SIPS Panels		1	1	1	-	1
	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prefabricated Modular (IRC Compliant)		- '	- '	_	- '	
Masonry				1		1
ICF	1	1	1	1	1	1
Precast concrete panels						
In-house superintendent, all external subs						
In-house superintendent, In-house shell crew, minimal subs	1	1	1	1	1	1
All in-house personnel	1	1	1	1	1	1
All subcontract - self supervision						
Quality check of personnel training						
Quality check of work as increments are completed	1	1	1	1	1	1
Commissioning of performance of the completed house	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fit & Finish check at the end of the project						
Safety training for personnel at project start	1	1	1	1	1	1
Daily safety briefings	1	1	1	1	1	1
Daily safety inspections for rigging, trenching temp structures	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tooling and materials designed for safety (label, cg, edges, switches, falls)		-	-	-	<u> </u>	-
Safety a personal decision			-		-	
Blow out panels in floodable first floor						
120 mph resistant shutters at openings		1	-		1	
"Safe room", "strong room" for high wind/seismic survivability		1	-	1	1	1
Braced garage doors		1			1	
High impact windows/glazing		1			1	
Building elevated on piles or columns above flood levels		1			1	
Treated Wood						
Site cast concrete	1	1	1	1	1	1
Crushed rock						
Pilings					1	
None – see slab on grade				1	1	1
Masonry				T.	T.	Τ.
Site cast conrete	1	1	1	1	1	1
	1	1	1	1	1	1
Precast concrete						
Insulated Concrete Formwork (ICF)	1	1	1	1	1	1
Permanent Wood						
Glass Strand reinforcing						
Wire mesh reinforcing	1	1	1		1	
Rebar reinforcing	1	1	1		1	
Post tension strand reinforcing		Ė	Ė		Ė	

Factor	NE	CE	NC		SE	
Combination of the above				1		1
None						
Expanded Polystyrene (EPS)						
Extruded Polystyrene (XPS)	1	1	1			1
Sprayed on Icyene						
Fiberglass Board						
Fiberglass Batts						
Mineral fiber blockfill						
Foam Beads						
None				1	1	-
Expanded Polystyrene (EPS)			-			_
Extruded Polystyrene (XPS)		-	1	1		1
Sprayed on Icyene	1	1			1	
Fiberglass Board	1	1			1	
Fiberglass Batts Mineral fiber blockfill	1	1				
Foam Beads						
						-
None Interior	1	1	1		1	1
Exterior	1	1	1	1	7	1
Integral			-	1	-	
Both sides			-			
None			-			
Brush-on cementitous			-			
Brush-on asphaltic						
Trowel-on asphaltic	1	1	1		1	1
Spray-on bitumen	1	- '	- '		- '	- '
Sheet-applied bituthene	1		1			
Drain Board/Panel/Sheet	1	1	1		1	
Washed Aggregate	1	1	1		1	
None	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- '	- '	1	- '	1
4 mil poly sheet						-
6 mil poly sheet	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sand and gravel cushion		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-	· ·	<u> </u>
Washed Aggregate	1	1	1	1	1	1
None		_ ·	_ ·		T.	
Dimension lumber - site framed	1	1		1	1	1
Engineered lumber - site framed	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prefrabricated trusses - site assembled	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prefabricated trusses & floor panels - factory assembled		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		Ė	T.
Light gauge steel - site framed				1	1	
Fiberglass Batts - faced					Ė	
Fiberglass Batts - unfaced	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fiberglass Batts and Polyethylene		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Ė		T.
Spray-on Icynene	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spray-on polyurethane						Ť
Interior rigid foam board						
Exterior rigid foam board	1	1	1		1	
Dimension lumber	1	1	1	1	1	1
Engineered lumber			1			m
Light gauge steel				1	1	
Reinforced masonry				1	1	1
Unreinforced masonry						
Prefabricated panels						
Structural Insulated Panels - SIPS	1	1	1	1	1	1
Insulated Concrete Formwork - ICF	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shear panels at corners only						
Let-in "T" bracing						
Fully sheathed in structure panels	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prefabricated shear panels (eg strongwall)			Ė	Ė	Ė	
Light gauge steel						
Dimension lumber	1					1
Engineered lumber	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prefabricated wood trusses	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prefabricated light gauge steel trusses		T.	T.	1	1	T.

Factor Tee neil	NE	CE	NC	SW	SE	WE
Toe nail			_			
Clips	1		1	1		
Single plate wrap	1	1	1	1	1	
Double plate wrap	1	1	1		1	1
Braced in vert and sloped plane	1	1	1	1	1	1
Braced in vert plane only						
Unbraced						
Sawn wood siding						
Plywood siding						
Composition board siding						
Cement board siding	1	1	1	1	1	1
Masonry veneer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vinyl siding	1	1	1	1	1	1
Metal siding		1			1	
Acrylic-stucco, Exterior insulation and Finish System (EIFS)			1	1		1
Traditional 3 coat stucco				1	1	1
Economy 2 coat stucco						
Water managed wall with rainscreen		1			1	1
		-				-
Face-sealed wall			_		-	
Water managed wall without rainscreen	1		1	1		
Non-woven, non, perforated Housewrap						
Perforated Housewrap						
Woven Housewrap						
Water managing housewrap	1	1	1	1	1	1
Asphalt-impregnated building paper						П
Kraft paper						
Sealed exterior gypsum sheating			_	_	-	٠.
Glass batt in stud cavity-unfaced	1	1	1	1	1	1
Glass batt in stud cavity-foil faced						
Glass batt in stud cavity-paper faced						
Glass batt in stud cavity with extruded polystyrene board sheat	1	1	1	1	1	1
Glass batt in stud cavity with foil faced polyiso board sheating			1			
Sprayed on Icynene	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mineral fiber batt or fill		i i	<u> </u>	i i	T .	
Spray-on polyurethane						
Blown-in Fiberglass						
Dense-pack cellulose						
Poly sheet barrier						
Vapor-retarding latex paint	1	1		1		1
Vinyl wall covering						
Kraft paper			1			
Smart vapor retarder			1		1	1
none			<u> </u>		-	Ε.
	1	1	1	1	1	١.
Field applied bituthene sheet	1	1	1	1	1	1
Field fabricated metal						
Prefabricated metal	1	1	1	1	1	-
Prefabricated plastic						
Tape-sealed nailing flange						
None						
Asphalt shingles	1	1	1		1	
	-	-			- '	
Wood shingle						
Prefinished metal		1		1	1	
Clay or cement tile				1		
Single-ply membrane				1		
Built-up roofing						
Bituthene sheet	1	1	1	1	1	
Hot-mopped roofing felt		Ė	Ė	Ė	Ė	
Building paper					-	<u> </u>
None					-	
Bituthene sheet		1			1	
Hot-mopped roofing felt					1	
Building paper	1	1	1	1		
None		Ė	Ė	Ė		
Blown fiberglass						\vdash
DIOWIT TIDEL GIASS				_	-	

Factor Plants callulated	NE	CE	NC	SW	SE	WE
Blown cellulose						
Glass batts	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mineral fiber batts						
EPS SIP						
XPS SIP						
Polyiso SIP						
Glass batts						
Mineral fiber batts						
Sprayed on Icyene	1	1	1	1	1	1
Eave to ridge - no chutes						
Eave to ridge - preformed chutes		1	1			
Power vents - temperature controlled						
Gravity vent						
Gravity vent cold roof			1			
Power vent						
None	1	1		1	1	1
Prefabricated metal	1	1	1	1	1	1
Site - formed - membrane				1		1
Site fabricated metal	1	1	1	1	1	
Preformed plastic						
Glass batts						
Mineral fiber batts						
Blown fiberglass						
Blown mineral fiber						
Sprayed on Icyene						
Spray-on polyurethane						
None	1	4	4	- 1	-1	4
Poly Sheet - G3 ReAdded	1	1	1	1	1	1
Building Paper - G3 ReAdded						
None - G3 ReAdded						
Site framed wood	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prefabricated wood	1	1	1	1	1	1
Site framed light gauge steel	1	1	1	1	1	
Prefabricated light gauge steel	1	1	1	1	1	
Masonry						
Plaster						
Drywall						
Reduced-cellulose drywall	1	1	1	1	1	1
Drywall over engineered wood (SIPS, OSB, plywood)						
Masonry						
ICF						
1 latex primer + 1 finish latex	1	1	1	1	1	1
1 latex primer + 2 finish latex						
Vinyl wall covering						
Wood veneer paneling						
Ceramic tile						
None						
1 latex primer + 1 finish latex	1	1	1	1	1	1
1 latex primer + 2 finish latex	·	Ė	Ė	Ė	T.	Ė
Vinyl wall covering						
Wood veneer paneling						
Ceramic tile						
None						
Particle board						
Particle doard OSB		4	4	4	4	4
	1	1	1	1	1	1
Plywood	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cement board						
Concrete				1	1	1
Self-leveling gypsum topping						
Pad and carpet						
Direct-glued carpet						
Vinyl sheet goods						
Vinyl tile						
Ceramic tile				1	1	1
Hardwood-solid	1	1	1	1	1	1

Factor	NE	CE	NC	SW	SE	WE
Hardwood-veneer						
Plastic laminate						
Plaster						
Drywall						
Reduced-cellulose drywall	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wood deck or panel						
None						
1 latex primer + 1 finish latex	1	1	1	1	1	1
1 high-build primer / finish coat						
Lay-in tile						
None						
Plastic laminate						
Stone	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cultured stone						
Soild cast arylic-plastic						
Ceramic tile						
Metal						
Concrete						
Milled wood	1	1	1	1	1	1
Milled or formed wood composite						
PVC						
Other plastic						
Prefabricated - milled wood	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prefabricated - engineered wood	· ·	Ė	Ė	Ė	Ė	Ė
Custom fabricated - milled wood	1	1	1	1	1	1
Custom fabricated - engineered wood	· ·				T.	
Plumber-installed	1	1	1	1	1	1
Builder-installed	· ·				-	
Owner-installed						
Third-party-tested	1	1	1	1	1	1
	1	1	1	1	1	1
By builder By owner		- '	- '	- '	- 1	- '
Bundled-weaved together based on schedule						
	4	_	1	-	4	4
Unbundled-each subsystem has designed place	1	1	-	1	1	1
Hybrid-system trunks in designed places, distribution woven	1	1	1	1	1	1
Site fabricated trunks and feeders						
Prefabricated trunks and feeders						
Hybrid, prefabricated trunks, site fabricated distribution	1	1	1	1	1	1
All in unconditioned spaces						
All in conditioned spaces	1	1	1	1	1	1
In conditioned and unconditioned spaces						
In unconditioned space						
In conditioned space	1	1	1	1	1	1
In garage						
Site formed metal						
Site formed ductboard						
Flexduct - insulated						
Flexduct - uninsulated						
Prefabricated metal	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prefabricated ductboard	1	1	1	1	1	1
Conduit						
Romex	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wiring harness						
Category 5/6	1	1	1	1	1	1
Separate wiring for each system						
On grid	1	1	1	1	1	1
Self - PV generation	· ·	Ė	Ė	Ė	Ė	Ė
Self - wind generation						
Self - gas or propane generator						
Hybrid on-grid and self-generation						
Designed by lighting engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1
	1	1	1	1	1	
Designed by electrical engineer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Designed by architect						
Designed by supplier					-	
Designed by installer						

Factor Incadescent	NE	CE	NC	SW	SE	WE
Compact fluorescent	1	1	1	1	1	1
Low Voltage	<u>'</u>	- '	- '	- '	- '	-
All in conditioned spaces	1	1	1	1	1	1
	1	1	1	1	1	1
In conditioned and unconditioned spaces		-	-	_		
Copper	1	1	1	1	1	1
Polyisobutylene						
PVC						
CPVC						
HPBE						
All insulated	1	1	1	1	1	1
Hot water only insulated						
No insulation						
Within partitions						
Directly to subgrade	1	1	1	1	1	1
PVC	1	1	1	1	1	1
Iron	·	T.	<u> </u>		T.	
Municipal	1	1	1	1	1	1
Private well	<u>'</u>	- '	<u>'</u>	- '	- '	- '
					-	-
Purchased service						
None		١.	١.		٠.	
Filtered	1	1	1	1	1	1
Softened	1	1	1	1	1	1
None						
Cistern	1	1	1	1	1	1
Municipal	1	1	1	1	1	1
Septic system						
Storage tank						
Greywater recovery						
Central System	1	1	1	1	1	1
Room by Room conditioning	·	-	<u> </u>	-	-	
Through the wall units						
Window units						
Gas fired boiler or water heater	-	1	1		1	-
	1	1	1		1	
Oil fired boiler or water heater						
Electric boiler or water heater	1	1	1		1	-
Gas hot air furnace	1	1	1		1	1
Oil hot air furnace						
Electric hot air furnace	1	1	1		1	1
Ground coupled electric heat pump						
Air source electric heat pump	1	1	1	1	1	1
Straight cooling w/ electric baseboard heat				1		
Central forced air	1	1	1	1	1	1
Split system	1	1	1	1	1	1
Window unit	· '	· '	<u>'</u>	- '	· '	
Through wall unit		+				
Whole house exhaust fan						-
		-	-	-	-	
Fiberglass filter						
Pleated filter	1	1	1	1	1	1
Deep pleated media	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electronic	1	1	1	1	1	1
None						
Under slab barrier						
Foundation/sump sealing						
Passive ventilation		1		1	1	1
Active sub-slab depressurization	1	T.	1	T.	Ė	Ė
None	<u>'</u>		<u> </u>			
Stand-alone unit				-	1	
	1	1	1	-	1	1
Whole house	1	1	1	-	+	1
None		-		1	-	
Radiant slab water						
Hot water radiator						
Ducted air distribution	1	1	1	1	1	1
Non-ducted air distribution						_
Integrated hot water and furnace						

Factor	NE	CE	NC	SW	SE	WE
Stand alone hot water heat and storage						
Tankless electric hot water source heaters	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tankless gas hot water source heaters	1	1	1	1	1	1
Solar hot water heat and storage						
Heat pump water heater						
Perimeter diffuser locations	1	1	1	1	1	1
Core diffuser locations						
Zoned						
Programmable thermostat	1	1	1	1	1	1
Time delay relay						
Low velocity	1	1	1	1	1	1
High velocity						
Ultra high velocity						
Pressure-reducing						
Point	1	1	1	1	1	1
Linear						
Fully ducted returns from each space						
Central ducted return	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ducted return for each floor served						
Panned joist return duct						
Wall cavity return duct						
Continuous supply ventilation						
Supply vent only when ahu runs	1	1	1	1	1	1
Exhaust-driven makeup air						
Balanced with heat recovery	1		1	1		1
Balanced with no heat recovery		1			1	
Balanced with energy recovery						
Timed supply ventilation						
Timed exhaust ventilation						
Masonry on exterior wall						
Masonry on interior wall						
Metal on exterior wall						
Metal on interior wall	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chimney above roof	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vented through wall						
Ventless gas						
Ventless alchohol						
Ventless electric						
Hood - recirculating						
Hood - exhausting	1	1	1	1	1	1
Downdraft		Ť	Ė	Ė	Ė	Ė
Present						
None	1	1	1	1	1	1

Appendix Five, Glossary of Systems Choices used in the Calculator:

The following are the requested glossary explanations that appear on the web pages when the user lets the mouse linger over the words shown in bold face below:

- Architect & engineer Licensed design and engineering (structural, mechanical, electrical engineers) professionals providing design, coordination and construction observations services for all the systems in the home
- **Architect only** A licensed architect providing design, coordination, and possibly construction observation services for the home
- Engineer only A structural, mechanical or electrical engineer retained to design their respective system for the house.
- Unlicensed Designer A draftsperson, designer or other unlicensed person providing layout and drawings for the general construction of the home
- Energy rater A person who is nationally certified by the Residential Energy Services Network who participates in RESNET's Quality Assurance program and is an ENERGY STAR partner or is a certified under the Home Energy Rating System (HERS).
- Part of Building America program
 A member of the private/public partnership sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy that conducts research to find energy-efficient solutions for new and existing housing that can be impemented on a production basis.
- Part of Energy Star program A person who participates in the voluntary partnership beween the U.S. Department of Energy, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, product manufacturers, local utilities and retailers to provide products that use less energy than other products.
- **Builder / developer** A person or company that both develops raw land into buildable, saleable lots and provides construction services for varying degrees of customized pre-designed homes.
- **None** No single person or company outside of the owner takes responsibility for the design of the home or it's systems.
- Custom design & siting
 Designed from the "ground-up" to meet the specific needs of a specific owner on a specific parcel of land.
- Production design, custom siting
 A pre-designed home that
 has been constructed in large numbers but is specifically oriented
 and located on a specific parcel to meet the needs of a specific
 owner.
- **Production design, production siting** A pre-designed home that has been constructed in large numbers and is one of several approved "footprints" sited to meet the local zoning requirements in a subdivision developed by the production builder.
- Production siting, production design with prepacked options A
 pre-designed home that has been constructed in large numbers and
 is one of several approved "footprints" sited to meet the local zoning
 requirements in a subdivision developed by the production builder
 but having pre-configured option packages that have been
 constructed in large numbers.
- **Purchased design, no siting** An "off-the-shelf" home design purchased from a planbook vendor and sited by the owner or builder.

- **Structural systems** The extent of services utilized to generate the instructions leading to the processes of material shaping, product assembly, in the field to make up the load transferring systems of the house.
- Fully engineered The design, analysis, reviews, approvals and instructions leading to the processes of material shaping and/or product assembly in the field to make up the load transferring systems of the house by a licensed architect or professional engineer.
- Designed integration The design, analysis, reviews, approvals
 and instructions developed by licensed architect or licensed
 professional engineer leading to the processes of material shaping
 and/or product assembly in the field to make up the load transferring
 systems of the house which includes coordination with other
 engineered systems to insure physical, chemical and performance
 compatibility and to reduce onsite modification of the structure by
 other systems installers.
- Engineered by suppliers or installers The design, analysis, reviews, approvals and instructions developed by a icensed professional engineer employed by the supplier or installer of material or products assembed in the field to make up the load transferring systems of the house.
- Components proscriptively described The description by a regulatory agency or local building official of minimum sizes and quality grades of the members, connections and materials which make up the load transferring systems of the house.
- Components traditionally described The description by historical or longstanding practices, of minimum sizes and quality grades of the members connections, and materials which make up the load transferring systems of the house.
- Fully engineered The design, analysis, reviews, approvals and instructions leading to the processes of material shaping and/or product assembly in the field to make up the heating, cooling and ventilating systems of the house by a licensed architect or professional engineer.
- Designed integration The design, analysis, reviews, approvals
 and instructions developed by licensed architect or licensed
 professional engineer leading to the processes of material shaping
 and/or product assembly in the field to make up the heating, cooling
 and ventilating systems of the house which includes coordination
 with other engineered systems to insure physical, chemical and
 performance compatibility and to reduce onsite modification of the
 system by other systems installers.
- Engineered by suppliers or installers The design, analysis, reviews, approvals and instructions developed by a icensed professional engineer employed by the supplier or installer of material or products assembed in the field to make up the heating, cooling and ventilating systems of the house.
- Components proscriptively described The description by a regulatory agency or local building official of minimum sizes and quality grades of the members connections and materials which make up the heating, cooling and ventilating systems of the house.
- Components traditionally described The description by historical or longstanding practices, of minimum sizes and quality grades of

- the members connections and materials which make up the heating, cooling and ventilating systems of the house.
- Fully engineered The design, analysis, reviews, approvals and instructions leading to the processes of material shaping and/or product assembly in the field to make up the drain, waste, vent, potable water and gas systems of the house by a licensed architect or professional engineer.
- Designed integration The design, analysis, reviews, approvals
 and instructions developed by licensed architect or licensed
 professional engineer leading to the processes of material shaping
 and/or product assembly in the field to make up the drain, waste,
 vent, potable water and gas systems of the house which includes
 coordination with other engineered systems to insure physical,
 chemical and performance compatibility and to reduce onsite
 modification of the system by other systems installers.
- Engineered by suppliers or installers The design, analysis, reviews, approvals and instructions developed by a icensed professional engineer employed by the supplier or installer of material or products assembed in the field to make up the drain, waste, vent, potable water and gas systems of the house.
- Components proscriptively described The description by a regulatory agency or local building official of minimum sizes and quality grades of the members connections and materials which make up the drain, waste, vent, potable water and gas systems of the house.
- Components traditionally described The description by historical
 or longstanding practices, of minimum sizes and quality grades of
 the members connections and materials which make up the drain,
 waste, vent, potable water and gas systems of the house.
- Fully engineered The design, analysis, reviews, approvals
 and instructions leading to the processes of material shaping and/or
 product assembly in the field to make up the electric power, light and
 communications network systems of the house by a licensed
 architect or professional engineer.
- Designed integration The design, analysis, reviews, approvals
 and instructions developed by licensed architect or licensed
 professional engineer leading to the processes of material shaping
 and/or product assembly in the field to make up the electric power,
 light and communications network systems of the house which
 includes coordination with other engineered systems to insure
 physical, chemical and performance compatibility and to reduce
 onsite modification of the system by other systems installers.
- Engineered by suppliers or installers The design, analysis, reviews, approvals and instructions developed by a icensed professional engineer employed by the supplier or installer of material or products assembed in the field to make up the electric power, light and communications network systems of the house.
- Components proscriptively described The description by a regulatory agency or local building official of minimum sizes and quality grades of the members connections and materials which make up the electric power, light and communications network systems of the house.
- Components traditionally described The description by historical or longstanding practices, of minimum sizes and quality grades of the members connections and materials which make up the electric power, light and communications network systems of the house.

- **Presence of overhangs > 1 foot** Roof edge overhangs the exterior wall by more than 1 foot on all sides of the house
- Presence of ventilated attic An unconditioned space between
 the underside of the roof and the ceiling of the uppermost floor of the
 house that is provided with sufficient square feet of ventilation
 openings distributed between the eaves, ridge and gable end walls
 to meet the requirements of the building code.
- Presence of attic ridge vents Vents at the peak or ridge of a sloped roof designed to aid in the ventilation of an unconditioned attic space.
- Presence of attic soffit vents Vents at the underside of the eaves or lower roof edges designed to aid in the ventilation of an unconditioned attic space.
- Presence of attic gable vents Vents in the vertical walls of a gabled roof designed to aid in the ventilation of an unconditioned attic space.
- Grading designed to slope away from fdn Finished soil grading around the perimeter footprint of the house providing positive (6" in 10') drainage of surface water away from the exterior walls
- Landscape design integration Critical positioning of shrubs, trees, ponds, and berms to enhance the thermal or durability performance of the house through shading, passive heating and cooling or wind barrier effects of the landscape.
- Minimal exterior corners < 8 A house design whose perimeter has less than eight total corners.
- Minimal wall envelope penetrations < 16 A house design having less than sixteen total penetrations through the exterior wall including all windows, doors and utility penetrations.
- **Minimal roof envelope penetrations < 6** A house design whose roof surface has less than six total penetrations including all skylights, flues, plumbing and attic vents.
- **OVE framing** A set of advanced wood framing techniques intended on reducing thermal bridging through the exterior envelope, increasing the available space for insulation materials, and "right-sizing" members making up the structural load transfer system of the house. Examples include 24" o.c. stud spacing, insulated stud corners, insulated spaces behind partition/exterior wall intersections and the use of insulated headers over wall openings.
- **Square** The primary shape of the footprint of the house and garage where the whole is equal in length and width.
- **Rectangle** The primary shape of the footprint of the house and garage where the length and width of the whole are dissimilar.
- **EII "L"** The primary shape of the footprint of the house and garage being a square or rectangle with an extension on one side such that the overall shape resembles the letter "L".
- **Tee "T"**The primary shape of the footprint of the house and garage being a square or rectangle with extensions on two opposing sides such that the overall shape resembles the letter "T".
- **U** The primary shape of the footprint of the house and garage being a square or rectangle with extensions on one side such that the overall shape resembles the letter "U".

- < 1,000 s.f A house having less than 1,000 square feet of conditioned (heated and cooled) space.
- **1,001 1,500** A house having between 1,001 and 1,500 square feet of conditioned (heated and cooled) space.
- **1,501 2,000** A house having between 1,501 and 2,000 square feet of conditioned (heated and cooled) space.
- **2,001 3,000** A house having between 2,001 and 3,000 square feet of conditioned (heated and cooled) space.
- **3,001 4,000** A house having between 3,001 and 4,000 square feet of conditioned (heated and cooled) space.
- > 4,000 A house having more than 4,000 square feet of conditioned (heated and cooled) space.
- Attached A garage constructed directly adjacent to the house such that one could walk from the house into the garage without going outside.
- Detached A garage constructed apart from the house such that one would have to walk outside to pass from the house into the garage.
- **Below** A garage constructed immediately below the house.
- **Beside** A garage constructed immediately beside the house at or within 9 vertical feet of the main floor of the house.
- Attached w/ shared wall (garage beside) A garage having one wall shared with an occupied floor of the house.
- Attached w/ shared ceiling/floor (garage under)
 A garage whose ceiling is attached to an occupied floor of the house above.
- Attached w/ shared wall and ceiling/floor (garage under and beside) A garage constructed below the main floor of the house, but sharing a wall with the lower level or basement of the house
- Attached w/ shared floor/ceiling (garage over)
 constructed above the occupied floors of a house.
- **One story** A house with all occupied spaces on the same horizontal plane.
- One and one-half story A split-foyer or split level type of house where the entry is half a level above the lower floor and half a level below the upper floor.
- **Two story** A house having occupied spaces on two floors where both are above grade level.
- Three story A house having occupied spaces on three floors where two or more are above grade level.
- **Four story** A house having occupied spaces on four floors where three or more are above grade level.
- Flat A house designed with a roof that slopes at or near 1/2 inch per foot or less.
- **Hip** A roof formed by sloping planes from all sides to a ridge or peak.
- **Gable** A roof formed by sloping planes from two sides to a ridge.
- Shed A roof formed by sloping planes from one side to a ridge.
- **Mansard** A roof formed by planes having two sloped surfaces where the lower surface is a steeper slope and the upper plane has a significantly lower slope.
- Gambrel A roof formed by planes having two sloped surfaces where the lower surface has a steeper slope than the upper surface.

- < 2:12 Sloping less than 2 inches in 12 inches.
- **3:12 4:12** Sloping beteen 3 inches vertically in 12 inches horizontally and 4 inches vertically in 12 inches horizontally.
- 5:12 7:12 Sloping beteen 5 inches vertically in 12 inches horizontally and 7 inches vertically in 12 inches horizontally.
- **8:12 12:12** Sloping beteen 8 inches vertically in 12 inches horizontally and 12 vertically inches in 12 inches horizontally.
- > 12:12 Sloping more than 12 inches vertically in 12 inches horizontally.
- Slab-on-grade A concrete slab forming the lowest occupied floor of the house which is supported by the earth.
- Pier open beneath A series of columns which are not enclosed by permanent walls carrying beams and joists supporting the house above grade.
- Crawl space vented An enclosed, unconditioned space 6 to 72 inches high below the first occupied floor of the house provided with vents to exchange air at a rate required by a building code.
- Crawl space conditioned An insulated, vapor-controlled, enclosed, conditioned (heated and cooled) space 24 to 72 inches high below the first occupied floor of the house without vents exchanging air with the outside.
- Basement full An enclosed conditioned or unconditioned space beneath the house usually high enough to allow a person to walk upright beneath the house
- Basement daylight or lookout
 An enclosed conditioned or unconditioned space beneath the house usually high enough to allow a person to walk upright beneath the house where the surrounding exterior grade is low enough to allow the installation of windows extending to within 44 inches of the floor.
- Basement walkout An enclosed conditioned or unconditioned space beneath the house usually high enough to allow a person to walk upright beneath the house where the surrounding exterior grade is low enough to allow the installation of a door or doors on one or more sides of the basement which provides access to the exterior without the use of stairways.
- Traditional stick frame wood A method of construction where dimension lumber 2x4, 2x6, 2x8, 2x10, 2x12 is shipped to the construction site in bundles of standard lengths and subsequently measured, cut, nailed together to form stud walls, floors and roof structures.
- Traditional stick frame light gauge steel
 A method of
 construction where standard dimension light gauge steel (18ga
 loadbearing, 20-22ga non-loadbearing) in sizes equivalent to 2x4,
 2x6, 2x8, 2x10, 2x12 are shipped to the construction site in bundles
 of standard lengths and subsequently measured, cut, screwed,
 crimped or welded together to form stud walls, floors and roof
 structures.
- Panelized stick frame wood A method of construction where 2 to 25 foot long walls are prefabricated from dimension lumber 2x4, 2x6, 2x8, 2x10, 2x12, labeled and shipped to the construction site in bundles. These prefabricated panels are subsequently placed, nailed or bolted together to form exterior and/or interior walls.

- Panelized stick frame light gauge steel
 construction where 2 to 25 foot long walls are prefabricated from standard dimension light gauge steel (18ga loadbearing, 20-22ga non-loadbearing) in sizes equivalent to 2x4, 2x6, 2x8, 2x10, 2x12, labeled and shipped to the construction site in bundles. These prefabricated panels are subsequently placed, screwed, crimped, welded or bolted together to form exterior and/or interior walls.
- **SIPS Panels** Structural Insulated Panels (SIPS). A panelized form of construction where the wall panel includes thermal insulation as an integral part of the panel. In wood SIPS panels, the insulation performs a structural role, bracing the oriented strand facing panels against lateral deflection.
- Prefabricated modular (IRC Compliant) A form of
 construction where a house design is broken down into twelve to
 sixteen foot wide modules which are assembled off-site in an
 manufacturing facility, inspected to certify compliance with the same
 building codes (International Residential Code) used in on-site
 constructed homes, and shipped to the jobsite complete with interior
 finishes, electrical, and plumbing systems installed. At the site,
 modular houses are often lifted into position with cranes to assemble
 them into one to three story homes of any size and configuration.
- **Masonry** A method of construction using brick or concrete masonry units to form the primary structural walls of the house.
- ICF Insulated Concrete Formwork (ICF). A method of construction using concrete formed in expanded or extruded polystyrene forms which remain in place after concrete curing to make the integrate insulation into the concrete walls of the house.
- **Precast concrete panels** Prefabricated concrete panels cast off-site, labeled, shipped to the construction site, placed with a crane on a bed of crushed rock, bolted together and sealed onsite.
- In-house superintendent, all external subs
 A form of project
 delivery where the builder selling the house to the buyer provides
 one of it's own employees to supervise the work of subcontractors
 providing labor and materials to install the systems making up the
 bouse
- In-house superintendent, in-house shell crew, minimal subs A
 form of project delivery where the builder selling the house to the
 buyer provides it's own employees to construct the exterior shell of
 the house (dry-in) and one employee to supervise the work of
 subcontractors providing labor and materials to install the remaining
 interior systems making up the house.
- All in-house personnel A form of project delivery where the builder selling the house to the buyer provides it's own employees to construct all aspects of the house.
- All subcontract self supervision A form of project delivery
 where the seller of the house operates as a broker and subcontracts
 all aspects of the construction of the systems comprising the house
 to independent subcontractors and depends on those subcontractors
 to coordinate with each other in performing their work.
- Quality check of personnel training A quality assurance method which makes one person responsible for verifying that the qualifications of all personnel involved in the construction meet a standard for knowledge and skill agreed upon in the contracts/subcontracts.

- Quality check of work as increments are completed A quality assurance method which places an inspection step between the installation and payments steps of subcontract performance.
- Commissioning of performance of the completed house
 A
 performance assurance method which actively tests the subsystems
 of a house (typically envelope, thermal, ventilation and electrical
 systems) and various aspects of the interior environment (interior air
 quality) to assure an owner that in the "as-built" state, the house
 meets or exceeds the performance parameters established by the
 design.
- Fit & finish check at the end of the project A quality control approach which depends upon visual observation of the fit and finish of the surfaces and fixtures to rectify any visual defects prior to turning over the house to the owner.
- Safety training for personnel at project start An accidentavoidance approach that describes risk factors and best safety practices for each subcontract and for cross-subcontract work environments at the beginning of the project.
- Daily safety briefings An accident-avoidance approach that describes risk factors and best safety practices for each subcontract and for cross-subcontract work environments on each workday of the project.
- Daily safety inspections for rigging, trenching temp structures
 An accident-avoidance approach that inspects temporary facilities,
 tools, and jobsite conditions to detect and correct unsafe situations
 prior to commencing that day's work.
- Tooling and materials designed for safety (label, cg, edges, switches, falls) An accident-avoidance approach that designs/redesign materials, tools, and equipment to prevent accident or injury.
- Safety a personal decision An approach to accident avoidance that leaves decisions about safe practices, tools, and equipment up to each individual worker on the jobsite.
- Blow out panels in floodable first floor Wall panels
 designed to pop out of a floodable first floor in order to prevent
 excessive structural loading of the building by the floodwaters.
- 120 mph resistant shutters at openings Shutters, either hinged, sliding or coiling that have been tested and certified to prevent doors and windows from being damaged or destroyed by wind velocity up to 120 mph.
- Safe room, "strong room" for high wind / seismic survivability A particular room of the house specially constructed from wood, concrete, masonry or steel to remain it's spatial integrity under seismic or wind conditions that may collapse the rest of the house.
- Braced garage doors Garage doors that have either been retrofitted with bracing to the door segments and track or designed with door segments and track capable of resisting 120 mph wind loads.
- High impact windows / glazing
 designed to meet or exceed the Florida Building Code standard for
 resisting a "large missile" (a 2x4 propelled by the wind at a velocity of
 50 feet per second)

- Building elevated on piles or columns above flood levels A house constructed on piers or piles to position the lowest inhabited floor above the elevation for the 100 year flood or storm surge.
- Treated wood A footing component of the "All Weather Wood" AWW foundation system constructed from wood treated to resist decay from bacteria, fungi, insects and other organisms. Common forms of treatment have included Chromated Copper Arsenate (CCA) Copper Azole, Ammonical Copper Quaternary (ACQ)
- **Site cast concrete** A footing system using concrete cast into formwork (wood, steel, polystyrene or earth) constructed on the specific site and location where the concrete element will be located. Typically reinforced with steel bars to resist tension from bending.
- Crushed rock A footing system using crushed rock, usually screeded and tamped level as a drainable footing.
- Pilings A footing system made by driving or vibrating linear wood, steel, or precast concrete elements into the soil. An alternative but similar method would be drilled concrete piles. All pile foundations could be considered a "point" support system.
- None see slab on grade No footing as an discrete element, footing function fulfilled by thickening and turning down the edge of a slab-on-grade to act as the footing.
- **Masonry** The wall between the footing and above-grade framing, constructed from brick, concrete block, or stone
- Site cast concrete The wall between the footing and abovegrade framing, constructed from reinforced concrete, formed and poured in it's final location.
- Precast concrete
 The wall between the footing and above-grade framing, constructed with concrete panels, precast in a manufacturing plant and placed on the concrete or crushed rock footing.
- Insulated concrete formwork (ICF) The wall between the footing and above-grade framing, constructed with Insulated Concrete Formwork (ICF). A method of construction using concrete formed in expanded or extruded polystyrene forms which remain in place after concrete curing to make the integrate insulation into the concrete walls of the house.
- Permanent wood The wall between the footing and abovegrade framing, constructed as a plywood sheathed stud wall, using pressure-treated (ACQ, CCA) plywood and framing materials to prevent deterioration.
- Glass strand reinforcing Concrete slab on grade mix design including short strands of polyethylene, polypropylene, nylon or fibrillated polypropylene fibers to augment or replace traditional welded wire mesh in reducing cracking in the slab.
- Wire mesh reinforcing A grid of welded wire mesh intended to reduce slab cracking which is a component of many concrete slabson-grade constructions.
- Rebar reinforcing A designed grid of deformed steel reinforcing bars embedded in the slab on grade to enhance the structural performance of the slab and reduce cracking.

- Post tension strand reinforcing
 An array of steel cables sheathed with plastic tubing and embedded in the slab on grade.
 When the concrete reaches its designed strength, the strands are stretched with a hydraulic tool and clamped to the slab in their stretched position to induce additional compressive forces in the slab thus reducing cracking and enhancing the structural performance of the slab.
- Combination of the above An engineered solution for the slab on grade utilizing one or more of the above methods of reinforcing to provide enhanced structural performance and reduce slab cracking.
- · None No reinforcing in the slab on grade
- Expanded polystyrene (EPS) Below-slab insulation made of expanded polystyrene. Usually found at the perimeter of the slab, but occasionally found below the whole slab where radiant heating systems are placed in the slab.
- Extruded polystyrene (XPS) Below-slab insulation made of extruded polystyrene. Usually found at the perimeter of the slab, but occasionally found below the whole slab where radiant heating systems are placed in the slab.
- **Sprayed on Icynene** Below-slab insulation made of sprayed on Icynene, an improbable application.
- **Fiberglass board** Below-slab insulation made of compressed fiberglass boards, Usually found at the perimeter of the slab, but occasionally found below the whole slab where radiant heating systems are placed in the slab.
- **Fiberglass batts** Below-slab insulation made of fiberglass batts, an improbable application.
- Mineral fiber blockfill Below-slab insulation made of mineral fiber insulation, an improbable application.
- None No horizontal insulation below the slab on grade.
- Expanded polystyrene (EPS) Foundation wall insulation made up
 of one or more vertical boards of expanded polystyrene placed on
 the inside or outside of the foundation wall.
- Extruded polystyrene (XPS) Foundation wall insulation made up of one or more vertical boards of extruded polystyrene placed on the inside or outside of the foundation wall.
- Sprayed on Icynene Foundation wall insulation made up a sprayed on layer of Icynene insulation, more often found on the inside of the wall.
- **Fiberglass board** Foundation wall insulation made up of one or more vertical boards of compressed fiberglass boards usually placed on the outside of the foundation wall.
- **Fiberglass batts** Foundation wall insulation made up of batts of fiberglass placed between the studs of a permanent wood foundation wall.
- Mineral fiber blockfill Foundation wall insulation made of perlite, vermiculite or other mineral fiber poured into the open cores of a concrete masonry foundation wall.
- Foam beads blockfill Foundation wall insulation made of expanded polystyrene beads poured into the open cores of a concrete masonry foundation wall.
- None No insulation associated with the foundation wall.
- **Interior** Foundation insulation located on the interior face of the foundation wall.

- Exterior Foundation insulation located on the exterior face of the foundation wall.
- Integral Foundation insulation located within the foundation wall as in blockfill for concrete masonry walls, or fiberglass batts with permanent wood foundation walls.
- **Both sides** Foundation insulation located on both the interior and exterior of the foundation wall.
- None No foundation wall insulation.
- Brush-on cementitous An acrylic-modified cement dampproofing product brushed on the exterior face of the foundation wall to reduce capillary transfer of water.
- **Brush-on asphaltic** A solvent-based asphalt coating brushed on concrete or concrete masonry foundation walls to reduce the capillary transfer of water from the outside to the inside.
- Trowel-on asphaltic A solvent-based fiber-reinforced asphalt coating troweled on concrete or concrete masonry foundation walls to reduce the capillary transfer of water from the outside to the inside and being capable of bridging small cracks in the foundation wall.
- **Spray-on bitumen** A cold-applied spray-on bitumen capable of functioning as a dampproofing or as a waterproofing depending on the number and thickness of the coatings.
- Sheet-applied bituthene
 A self-adhesive cold-applied composite sheet consisting of rubberized asphalt laminated to a polyethylene film to provide a waterproof barrier on the outside of the foundation wall.
- Drain board / panel / sheet
 A prefabricated panel, roll, or sheet
 product made of a sheet of hollow studded or gridded polystyrene,
 covered on one side with a non-woven polypropylene geotextile filter
 fabric.
- Washed aggregate Crushed or river run rock which has been washed free of silt/sand/clay/fines, etc. to provide free-drainage when used as backfill against the foundation wall.
- None No vertical water management
- 4 mil poly sheet A sheet of polyethylene, 4 mils in thickness laid on top of the sand and gravel sub-slab cushion and below the slab-on-grade.
- 6 mil poly sheet A sheet of polyethylene, 6 mils in thickness laid on top of the sand and gravel sub-slab cushion and below the slab-on-grade. The additional mil thickness reduces damage to the poly sheet during the concrete reinforcing and pouring operations.
- Sand and gravel cushion
 A compacted layer of sand and gravel intended to provide a uniform substrate for the slab-on-grade
- **Washed aggregate** A tamped and leveled bed of crushed rock intended to provide a free draining substrate for the slab-on-grade
- None No moisture or vapor control below the slab-on-grade.
- **Dimension lumber site framed** Lumber cut/finished/graded and stamped to certify it's allowable laoding that is cut to length from standard dimension (2x4, 2x6, 2x8, 2x10, 2x12) lumber.
- Engineered lumber site framed Engineered wood products (I-joist, micro-lam, paralam, parastrand etc.) that are cut to length and assembled into the structural floor on-site.
- Prefabricated trusses site assembled Prefabricated, preengineered floor spanning members assembled into trusses designed specifically for each house to insure that minimal/no cutting or modification occurs onsite.

- Prefabricated trusses & floor panels factory assembled
 Prefabricated, pre-engineered floor spanning members assembled into trusses and attached to floor decking in modules designed specifically for each house to insure that minimal/no cutting or modification occurs onsite.
- Light gauge steel site framed
 where standard dimension light gauge steel (18ga loadbearing, 20-22ga non-loadbearing) in sizes equivalent to 2x4, 2x6, 2x8, 2x10, 2x12 are shipped to the construction site in bundles of standard lengths and subsequently measured, cut, screwed, crimped or welded together to form spanning floors and roof structures.
- **Fiberglass batts faced** Placing paper, foil, or poly-faced fiberglass batts behind the rim joist to reduce heat loss/gain and control moisture infiltration/exfiltration.
- Fiberglass batts unfaced Placing unfaced fiberglass batts behind the rim joist to reduce heat loss/gain without control over moisture infiltration/exfiltration.
- **Fiberglass batts and polyethylene** Placing polyethylene sheet material and unfaced fiberglass batts behind the rim joist to reduce heat loss/gain and control moisture infiltration/exfiltration.
- **Spray-on Icynene** Spraying Icynene foam on the back (inside) of rim joists to reduce heat loss/gain and control moisture infiltration/exfiltration.
- **Spray-on polyurethane** Spraying Polyurethane foam on the back (inside) of rim joists to reduce heat loss/gain and control moisture infiltration/exfiltration.
- Interior rigid foam board Placing a rigid board of foam plastic insulation (EPS, XPS, or Polylso) on the inside face of the rim joist between the floor joists in order to reduce heat loss/gain and control moisture infiltration/exfiltration.
- Exterior rigid foam board Placing a rigid board of foam plastic insulation (EPS, XPS, or Polylso) on the outside face of the rim joist (usually over sheathing as well) in order to reduce heat loss/gain and control moisture infiltration/exfiltration.
- **Dimension lumber** Lumber cut/finished/graded and stamped to certify it's allowable laoding that is cut to length from standard dimension (2x4, 2x6, 2x8, 2x10, 2x12) lumber onsite to form bearing and non-bearing walls.
- **Engineered lumber** Engineered wood products (I-joist, microlam, paralam, parastrand etc.) that are cut to length and assembled into bearing and non-bearing walls on-site.
- Light gauge steel A method of construction where standard dimension light gauge steel (18ga loadbearing, 20-22ga non-loadbearing) in sizes equivalent to 2x4, 2x6, 2x8, 2x10, 2x12 are shipped to the construction site in bundles of standard lengths and subsequently measured, cut, screwed, crimped or welded together to form bearing and non-bearing walls.
- **Reinforced masonry** A method of construction using steelreinforcing with brick or concrete masonry units to form the primary structural walls of the house.
- Unreinforced masonry A method of construction using brick or concrete masonry units to form the primary structural walls of the house.

- Prefabricated panels A method of construction using metal or wood stud walls prefabricated offsite in lengths and heights specifically required for each house. Panels are delivered, placed anchored and fastened to surrounding structural elements and each other to form both bearing and non-loadbearing structures.
- Structural insulated panels SIPS A method of construction using metal or wood wall panels prefabricated offsite with integral insulation which often plays a structural role. Panels are delivered, placed anchored and fastened to surrounding structural elements and each other to form both bearing and non-loadbearing structures.
- Insulated concrete formwork (ICF) A method of construction using Insulated Concrete Formwork (ICF). ICF concrete walls are formed in expanded or extruded polystyrene forms which remain in place after concrete curing to make the integrate insulation into the concrete walls of the house.
- Shear panels at corners only A method of providing bracing against lateral (wind, seismic or flood) loads which depends upon forming structural diaphgrams (rigid corners) where the wall edges meet at the building's corners.
- Let-in "T" bracing
 A method of providing bracing against lateral (wind, seismic or flood) loads which depends upon cold-formed steel "T" or "L" shaped strips where one leg of the "T" or "L" is recessed into a slot sawn into the face of the stud and the flange is nailed to the face of the stud.
- Fully sheathed in structure panels
 A method of providing
 bracing against lateral (wind, seismic or flood) loads which depends
 upon the entire surface of the house being covered in structural
 panels, OSB or Plywood which are rated and stamped for use as
 wall sheating and nailed or screwed to the substructure on a spacing
 schedule specified by code or engineered solution.
- Prefabricated shear panels (eg strongwall) A method of providing bracing against lateral (wind, seismic or flood) loads which depends upon specially designed, tested, and certified prefabricated shear panels secured to the foundation and adjacent structural assemblies to provide lateral load resistance.
- Light gauge steel
 A method of providing bracing against lateral (wind, seismic or flood) loads which depends upon cold-formed steel straps deployed in "X" or "V" configurations across the height of the cold-formed steel stud wall and screwed to the face of the studs to provide lateral load resistance while preventing local buckling between the studs.
- **Dimension lumber** A method of roof framing using Lumber milled/finished/graded and stamped to certify it's allowable laoding that is cut to length from standard dimension (2x4, 2x6, 2x8, 2x10, 2x12) lumber and used onsite to make joists spanning from top of wall plate to the roof ridge.
- **Engineered lumber** Engineered wood products (I-joist, microlam, paralam, parastrand etc.) that are cut to length and assembled into joists spanning from top of wall to roof ridge on-site.
- Prefabricated wood trusses Prefabricated, pre-engineered wood roof spanning members assembled into trusses and attached to the top plates of the walls and are designed specifically for each house to insure that minimal/no cutting or modification occurs onsite.

- Prefabricated light gauge steel trusses
 engineered light gauge steel components assembled into roof
 spanning trusses and attached to the top plates of the walls and are
 designed specifically for each house to insure that minimal/no cutting
 or modification occurs onsite.
- Toe nail
 A method of attaching roof joists or trusses to the top plates of the wall that requires the carpenter drive nails on an angle through the vertical face of the joist or truss into the horizontal surface of the wall plates.
- Clips A method of attaching roof joists or trusses to the top plates
 of the wall that utilizes cold-formed steel angled clips nailed into the
 horizontal surface of the wall plates and into the vertical side surface
 of the roof joist or truss.
- Single plate wrap A method of attaching roof joists or trusses to the top plates of the wall that utilizes cold-formed steel straps nailed into the vertical side surface of the stud, then wrapping and being nailed to the vertical side surface of the wall plates and finally to the vertical side surface of the roof joist or truss.
- **Double plate wrap** A method of attaching roof joists or trusses to the top plates of the wall that utilizes cold-formed steel straps nailed into the vertical side surface of the stud, then wrapping and being nailed to the vertical side surface of the wall plates and to the vertical side surface of the roof joist or truss then back down the other side of the roof joist or truss, down the face of the wall plate and is again nailed to the vertical surface of the stud on the side opposing the first nailing.
- Braced in vertical and sloped plane A method of bracing a gable end wall to the ceiling joists or bottom chords of the roof trusses and bracing the sloping sides of the roof by attaching additional framing in a "V" or "X" arrangement to the underside of the slope to stiffen the roof against wind loads being applied to the gable end.
- **Braced in vert plane only** A method of bracing a gable end wall to the ceiling joists or bottom chords of the roof trusses.
- Unbraced No additional bracing for wind or lateral loading is installed on the gable end wall or underside of the sloping surfaces of the roof.
- Sawn wood siding Exterior finish treatment made up of boards (either vertical or horizontal), or horizontal clapboards made from solid sawn wood.
- **Plywood siding** Exterior finish treatment made up of panels (either structural or non-structural) made of multiple plys or layers of wood having the direction of the grain alternating between layers. Typically, the side of the plywood that faces the weather will have a weather and rot resisting wood species as its face ply.
- Composition board siding
 Exterior finish treatment made up of non-structural boards or panels composed of wood particles bonded together with adhesive under heat and pressure usually with a higher-density composition as its face layer to receive paint.
- Cement board siding Exterior finish treatment made up of nonstructural boards or panels composed of wood or glass fibers in a cement matrix.
- Masonry veneer Exterior finish treatment made up of brick or concrete masonry units which carry no gravity load but their own weight and transfer wind loads to the structural backup layer through cold-formed steel ties.

- Vinyl siding Exterior finish treatment made up of sheets of vinyl formed to match the appearance of solid-sawn beveled, shiplap, or clapboard siding.
- **Metal siding** Exterior finish treatment made up of sheets of vinyl formed to match the appearance of solid-sawn beveled, shiplap, or clapboard siding or as a uniform or specially designed corrugation.
- Acrylic-stucco, exterior insulation and finish system (EIFS)
 Exterior finish treatment made up of a layer of rigid foam plastic insulation (typically EPS) which is fastened to the wall sheathing and covered with a thin layer of acrylic-modified stucco. A fiberglass mesh is applied to the acrylic-modified stucco and covered with additional layers of acrylic modified stucco colored and textured to appear similar to traditional cement-stucco finishes.
- **Traditional 3 coat stucco** Exterior finish treatment made up of three stucco-cement layers (scratch coat, brown coat, finish coat) and a layer of metal lath which is fastened through a layer of building paper, housewrap or stuccowrap to the wall sheathing.
- Economy 2 coat stucco Exterior finish treatment made up of two stucco-cement layers (brown coat, finish coat) and a layer of metal lath which is fastened through a layer of building paper, housewrap or stuccowrap to the wall sheathing.
- Water managed wall with rainscreen An exterior wall design that
 employs a pressure-equalizing void behind the siding in combination
 with an air-pressure barrier (usually tape-sealed exterior sheathing)
 covered with building paper or housewrap and having flashings at
 wall openings and vapor management layers designed to dry the
 wall to the outside, inside or either side depending on the climate in
 the specific location of the house.
- Face-sealed wall
 An exterior wall design that employs a network of chemical sealants (urethane, acrylics, acrylized silicones, or silicones) at every material change, at the perimeter of every opening in the wall, and at every change in the plane of the wall in an effort to completely seal the wall from penetration by rain or thawing snow.
- Water managed wall without rainscreen
 design that employs siding fastened through building paper or
 housewrap to the sheathing below. These walls have flashings at
 wall openings and vapor management layers designed to dry the
 wall to the outside, inside or either side depending on the climate in
 the specific location of the house.
- Non-woven, non-perforated housewrap A polymeric sheet without perforations intended to prevent air and bulk moisture infiltration through the exterior wall.
- Perforated housewrap A polymeric sheet with perforations intended to prevent air and bulk moisture infiltration through the exterior wall while allowing moisture within the wall to dry to the outside.
- Woven housewrap A polymer fiber (olefin) into a sheet attached to the exterior face of the sheathing to reduce air and bulk moisture infiltration while allowing the wall to dry to the exterior.
- Water managing housewrap Housewrap sheets, either woven or nonwoven wrinkled, deformed, or including filaments intended to conduct water from behind the siding to flashings below to drain the water out of the wall.

- Asphalt-impregnated building paper Paper or felt rolls impregnated with asphalt to increase water resistance. The measure of resistance is typically associated with the amount of asphalt retained in the paper/felt substrate measured in weight per 100 square feet of material. 15 pound felt and 30 pound felt is commonly used in residential construction.
- **Kraft paper** High strength paper made from unbleached kraft pulp and recycled content.
- **Sealed exterior gypsum sheathing** Gypsum sheathing with tape sealed joints on the outside face of the sheathing.
- Glass batt in stud cavity-unfaced spun-glass fibers assembled into low, medium or high-density slabs or batts (batting) without any facing layer, friction fit between wall studs.
- Glass batt in stud cavity-foil faced An insulation strategy using spun-glass fibers assembled into low, medium or high-density slabs or batts (batting) with a thin foil facing layer held between the wall studs by both friction and a flange stapled to the face of the stud.
- Glass batt in stud cavity-paper faced An insulation strategy using spun-glass fibers assembled into low, medium or high-density slabs or batts (batting) with a thin asphalt impregnated kraft paper facing layer held between the wall studs by both friction and a flange stapled to the face of the stud.
- Glass batt in stud cavity with extruded polystyrene board sheathing An insulation strategy using An insulation strategy using spun-glass fibers assembled into low, medium or high-density slabs or batts (batting) without any facing layer, friction fit between wall studs and a layer of extruded polystyrene (XPS) on the outside of the wall to reduce conductive losses through the studs and keep the batt insulation warm enough to prevent condensation within the batt insulation.
- Glass batt in stud cavity with foil faced polyiso board sheathing
 An insulation strategy using An insulation strategy using spun-glass
 fibers assembled into low, medium or high-density slabs or batts
 (batting) without any facing layer, friction fit between wall studs and a
 layer of polyisocyanurate (Polylso) on the outside of the wall to
 reduce conductive losses through the studs and keep the batt
 insulation warm enough to prevent condensation within the batt
 insulation.
- **Sprayed on Icynene** An insulation strategy using a foamed-inplace insulation and air barrier (Polylcynene) which expands and overfills the stud cavity and is trimmed flush with the stud faces.
- **Mineral fiber batt or fill**An insulation strategy using loose-filled or batts of mineral fibers made from rock, slag, or glass.
- Spray-on polyurethane
 foamed-in-place insulation and air barrier (Polyurethane) which expands and overfills the stud cavity and is trimmed flush with the stud faces.
- Blown-in fiberglass An insulation strategy using spun-glass fibers blown into cavities between wall studs.
- Dense-pack cellulose An insulation strategy using up to 80% postconsumer recycled newsprint treated for fire and insect resistance sprayed or blown under pressure into stud cavities to pack the cellulose and achieve higher thermal resistance values.

- Poly sheet barrier
 An air and vapor barrier formed by applying 4 or 6 mil thick polyethylene sheet to the inside face of the wall studs.
- Vapor-retarding latex paint A vapor control strategy using specially formulated latex paint applied in specified mil thicknesses to form a vapor barrier at the inside surfaces of the walls and ceilings.
- Vinyl wall covering A vapor control strategy depending upon vinyl wall covering applied to the exterior walls to prevent the migration of water vapor into the exterior wall.
- Kraft paper A vapor control strategy depending upon a layer of kraft paper applied to the interior face of the studs to act as a wick/resovoir and allow the wall to dry to either the interior or exterior
- Smart vapor retarder A vapor control strategy using polymide film with pores capable of opening to allow the wall cavity to dry when exposed to high humidity levels and closing to reduce air infiltration when humidity drops.
- None No method of controlling vapor transmission into the wall is used.
- Field applied bituthene sheet A self-adhesive cold-applied composite sheet consisting of rubberized asphalt laminated to a polyethylene film to provide a waterproof flashing at door and window openings
- **Field fabricated metal** A set of head, jamb and sill flashing formed on-site from light gauge aluminum or steel.
- Prefabricated metal A set of head, jamb and sill flashing preformed off-site from light gauge aluminum or steel.
- Prefabricated plastic A set of head, jamb and sill flashing preformed off-site from polyethylene, pvc or acrylic plastic.
- Tape-sealed nailing flange A flashing technique depending upon a taped joint between the housewrap and nailing flange to prevent water intrusion
- **None** No mechanical or tape flashing is employed to prevent water intrusion at doors and windows.
- Building Paper A flashing technique using overlapping layers of asphalt impregnated building felt or paper to prevent water intrusion at door and window openings.
- Asphalt shingles A roofing material made of strips of fiberglass reinforced asphalt covered in small aggregate and laid in overlapping patterns to prevent water intrusion through the roof.
- Wood shingle A roofing material made up of strips of cedar, cypress or redwood laid in overlapping layers to prevent water intrusion through the roof.
- Prefinished metal A roofing material made from coil-stock of aluminum or steel either site or preformed into "pans" extending from ridge to eave and being joined side to side with overlapping interlocking joints
- Clay or cement tile A roofing material wherein fired clay or concrete tiles 13 to 18 inches in length and 9 to 12 inches in width are laid in overlapping patterns to prevent water intrusion through the roof

- Single-ply membrane A roofing system made up of a single layer .045, .060 or .090 mil thick Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer rubber-like sheet held to the roof with rounded stones (ballast) glue (fully adhered) or mechanically fastened with screws.
- Built-up roofing
 A roofing system made up of overlapping layers of fiberglass reinforced felts mopped in molten asphalt to provide a multilayer membrane that is heat bonded to the roof and covered with small aggregate.
- **Bituthene sheet** A self-adhesive cold-applied composite sheet consisting of rubberized asphalt laminated to a polyethylene film to provide a waterproof flashing below roof valleys and at the building eaves.
- **Hot-mopped roofing felt** A layer of fiberglass reinforced felt hot mopped in asphalt below the valleys and along the eaves.
- Building paper An additional layer of asphalt impregnated building felt or paper stapled to the roof sheathing below roof valleys and along the eave edge.
- None No additional protection at roof valleys or eaves against ice damming leaks.
- **Bituthene sheet** A self-adhesive cold-applied composite sheet consisting of rubberized asphalt laminated to a polyethylene film to provide a waterproof secondary membrane below the roof shingles or prefinished metal roof.
- Hot-mopped roofing felt
 hot mopped in asphalt to provide a waterproof secondary membrane below the roof shingles or prefinished metal roof.
- Building paper Paper or felt rolls impregnated with asphalt to increase water resistance. The measure of resistance is typically associated with the amount of asphalt retained in the paper/felt substrate measured in weight per 100 square feet of material. 15 pound felt and 30 pound felt is commonly used in residential construction. This layer is stapled or nailed to the roof sheathing to provide a waterproof secondary membrane below the roof shingles or prefinished metal roof.
- None No secondary membrane below the roof shingles or prefinished metal roof.
- **Blown fiberglass** An attic insulation strategy using spun-glass fibers blown into the attic and compacted with a 6 inch thick fiberglass batt to prevent windwashing through the insulation.
- **Blown mineral fiber** An attic insulation strategy using loose mineral fibers made from rock, slag, or glass blown into the attic to reduce heat loss.
- **Blown cellulose** An attic insulation strategy using up to 80% post-consumer recycled newsprint treated for fire and insect resistance sprayed or blown under pressure into the attic to reduce heat transmission through the attic.
- Glass batts An attic insulation strategy using spun-glass fibers assembled into low, medium or high-density slabs or batts (batting) without any facing layer, friction fit between and above ceiling joists in the attic.
- **Mineral fiber batts** An attic insulation strategy using mineral fibers formed into slabs or batts made from rock, slag, or glass placed between and over attic ceiling joists to reduce heat loss.

- EPS SIP Structural Insulated Panels (SIPS). A panelized form
 of construction where the roof panel includes expanded polystyrene
 (EPS) thermal insulation as an integral part of the panel structure. In
 wood SIPS panels, the insulation performs a structural role, bracing
 the oriented strand facing panels against lateral deflection.
- **XPS SIP** Structural Insulated Panels (SIPS). A panelized form of construction where the roof panel includes extruded polystyrene (XPS) thermal insulation as an integral part of the panel structure. In wood SIPS panels, the insulation performs a structural role, bracing the oriented strand facing panels against lateral deflection.
- Polyiso SIP Structural Insulated Panels (SIPS). A panelized form
 of construction where the roof panel includes polyisocyanurate
 (polyiso) thermal insulation as an integral part of the panel structure.
 In wood SIPS panels, the insulation performs a structural role,
 bracing the oriented strand facing panels against lateral deflection.
- Glass batts An insulation strategy using spun-glass fibers assembled into low, medium or high-density slabs or batts (batting) with or without a facing layer, friction fit between cathedral ceiling framing.
- Mineral fiber batts An insulation strategy using mineral fibers made from rock, slag, or glass fibers assembled into low, medium or high-density slabs or batts (batting) with or without a facing layer, friction fit between cathedral ceiling framing.
- Sprayed on Icynene An insulation strategy using a foamed-inplace insulation and air barrier (Polylcynene) which expands and overfills the cathedral roof joist cavity and is trimmed flush with the ioist faces.
- None No insulation placed in the cathedral ceiling
- **Eave to ridge no chutes** An attic ventilation strategy where air moves from vents in the eave overhang soffit up past the edge of the ceiling/attic insulation and out through a vent at the roof ridge.
- Eave to ridge preformed chutes An attic ventilation strategy where air moves from vents in the eave overhang soffit through preformed plastic or cardboard chutes fastened to the roof sheathing at the roof wall intersection to insure that ceiling attic insulation will not obstruct airflow from the eave soffit vents up past the edge of the ceiling/attic insulation and out through a vent at the roof ridge.
- Power vents temperature controlled An attic ventilation strategy
 where air movement is controlled by a powered fan and louver inlets
 activated by a preset thermostat to vent the attic at and above
 certain attic air temperatures.
- **Gravity vent** An attic ventilation strategy dependent on the natural convection of air moving in through eave vents and out through ridge vents to ventilate the attic.
- **Gravity vent cold roof** An attic ventilation strategy dependent on the natural convection of air moving in through eave vents and out through ridge vents in an additional attic/joist space layered above the enclosed attic to keep the underside of the roof surface at or near the outdoor air temperature.
- **Power vent** An attic ventilation strategy where air movement is controlled by a powered fan and louver inlets to vent the attic when activated.
- None No attic ventilation strategy

- **Prefabricated metal** Edge, Valley, Ridge flashing formed offsite from aluminum, steel or copper
- **Site-formed membrane** Edge, Valley, Ridge flashing formed onsite from elastomeric membrane
- **Site fabricated metal** Edge, Valley, Ridge flashing formed onsite from aluminum, steel or copper
- Preformed plastic from plastic materials
 Edge, Valley, Ridge flashing formed offsite
- Glass batts A floor insulation strategy using spun-glass fibers assembled into low, medium or high-density slabs or batts (batting) without any facing layer, friction fit or supported by netting or wire between floor joists.
- Mineral fiber batts A floor insulation strategy using mineral, slag or glass fibers assembled into low, medium or high-density slabs or batts (batting) without any facing layer, friction fit or supported by netting or wire between floor joists.
- **Blown fiberglass** An floor insulation strategy using glass fibers blown into the floor joist cavity.
- **Blown mineral fiber** An floor insulation strategy using fibers made from minerals, slag or glass blown into the floor joist cavity.
- **Sprayed on Icynene** An floor insulation strategy using a foamed-in-place insulation and air barrier (Polylcynene) which expands and overfills the floor joist cavity and is trimmed flush with the joist faces.
- Spray-on polyurethane
 An floor insulation strategy using a foamed-in-place insulation and air barrier (Polyurethane) which expands and overfills the floor joist cavity and is trimmed flush with the joist faces.
- None No floor insulation strategy
- Poly sheet A vapor management strategy placing a
 polyethylene sheet on either the interior or exterior face of the
 insulation to prevent moisture from passing into or condensing within
 the insulation.
- Building paper A vapor management strategy placing a asphalt impregnated felt sheet on either the interior or exterior face of the insulation to retard the movement of moisture vapor into the insulation.
- None No vapor management strategy
- Site framed wood Interior non-loadbearing partitions constructed from wood studs onsite.
- **Prefabricated wood** Interior non-loadbearing partitions constructed from wood studs offsite.
- Site framed light gauge steel Interior non-loadbearing partitions constructed from cold rolled steel studs onsite.
- **Prefabricated light gauge steel** Interior non-loadbearing partitions constructed from cold rolled steel studs onsite.
- Masonry Interior non-loadbearing partitions constructed from brick or concrete masonry onsite.
- **Plaster** Gypsum or Portland cement applied to lath or masonry in a two or three step process to form both wall substrate and finish.
- **Drywall**A panel of compressed gypsum with paper surface on each side nailed, screwed or glued to masonry, wood or metal studs.
- Reduced-cellulose drywall
 A panel of compressed gypsum with treated paper or non-cellulose (glass-fiber) surface meeting or exceeding ASTM D3273 on each side nailed, screwed or glued to masonry, wood or metal studs.

- Drywall over engineered wood (SIPS, OSB, plywood) A panel of compressed gypsum with paper surface on each side nailed, screwed or glued to directly to the surface of the Structural Insulated Panel (SIP)
- Masonry Exterior or interior walls constructed from brick or concrete masonry onsite onto which a finish material is installed.
- ICF A wall substrate constructed with Insulated Concrete Formwork (ICF). A method of construction using concrete formed in expanded or extruded polystyrene forms which remain in place after concrete curing to make the integrate insulation into the concrete walls of the house.
- 1 latex primer + 1 finish latex Interior surface of exterior walls having been sprayed, rolled or brushed with one coat of latex paint primer (3.5-3.9 mil thickness wet) and one finish coat of latex paint (4 mils wet).
- 1 latex primer + 2 finish latex Interior surface of exterior walls having been sprayed, rolled or brushed with one coat of latex paint primer (3.5-3.9 mil thickness wet) and two finish coats of latex paint (ea 4 mils wet).
- **Vinyl wall covering** Interior surface of exterior walls covered with with adhesive-attached colored and/or patterned vinyl sheet sheets having a permeability rating of 1 or less.
- Wood veneer paneling Interior surface of exterior walls covered with wood veneered paneling having an mdf, wheatstraw, or other wood composite substrate.
- Ceramic tile Interior surface of exterior walls with asphalt impregnated building felt covered with a one or two coat mortar base to bond a glazed, fired clay tile to the wall surface.
- None No interior surface finish at the exterior walls
- 1 latex primer + 1 finish latex Surface of interior walls having been sprayed, rolled or brushed with one coat of latex paint primer (3.5-3.9 mil thickness wet) and one finish coat of latex paint (4 mils wet).
- 1 latex primer + 2 finish latex Surface of interior walls having been sprayed, rolled or brushed with one coat of latex paint primer (3.5-3.9 mil thickness wet) and two finish coats of latex paint (ea 4 mils wet).
- **Vinyl wall covering** Surface of interior walls covered with with adhesive-attached colored and/or patterned vinyl sheet sheets having a permeability rating of 1 or less.
- Wood veneer paneling Surface of interior walls covered with wood veneered paneling having an mdf, wheatstraw, or other wood composite substrate.
- **Ceramic tile** Surface of interior walls with asphalt impregnated building felt covered with a one or two coat mortar base to bond a glazed, fired clay tile to the wall surface.
- None No interior surface finish at the interior walls
- Particle board Nonstructural subfloor underlayment made of coarse sawdust mixed with resins and pressed into sheet form.
- OSB Structural subfloor made of wood chips compressed into mats in an adhesive matrix. A sheet of OSB will often have three or more mats with strand orientation alternated between mats for additional panel stability and structural capacity.

- Plywood Structural subfloor made of layers of wood veneer glued together in 5 to 7 ply sandwiches where the wood grain direction is alternated between plys to enhance panel stability and structural capacity.
- Cement board Nonstructural subfloor made of a thin sheet of fiber or mesh-reinforced cement typically used where stone or ceramic tile finished floors are desired.
- Concrete Structural or nonstructural slab of cement-sandaggregate mix reinforced with steel bars, welded wire mesh, or glass/plastic fibers, cast on site.
- **Self-leveling gypsum topping**Of a thin slab of gypsum, poured as a self-leveling slurry to enhance the flatness, acoustic separation, and fire resistance of a wood, steel, or concrete floor assembly.
- Pad and carpet
 A foam pad laid over the subfloor between
 perimeter tackless strips over which the carpet is stretched over to
 anchor it.
- **Direct-glued carpet** Carpet directly adhered to the subfloor or slab with an adhesive
- Vinyl sheet goods A thin sheet of colored, patterned and/or embossed vinyl, delivered as a roll, loose-laid with perimeter anchorage.
- **Vinyl tile** Tiles of vinyl or vinyl composite materials with either self-adhesive backing or are laid in a bed of trowled-on adhesive.
- **Ceramic tile** Glazed or unglazed fired-ceramic tiles either thinset in an adhesive-mortar bed or thickset in a cement mortar bed with grouted joints.
- Hardwood solid Strips of solid-sawn hardwoods, usually with tongue and grooved edges to conceal nailed fasteners.
- **Hardwood veneer** Strips of hardwood veneer adhered to a composite wood substrate either glued or mechanically locked along the perimeter edge of the strip.
- Plastic laminate Strips of plastic laminate imprinted with a color/pattern adhered to a composite wood substrate either glued or mechanically locked along the perimeter edge of the strip.
- Plaster Gypsum or Portland cement applied to lath or masonry in a two or three step process to form both ceiling substrate and finish.
- Drywall A panel of compressed gypsum with paper surface on each side nailed, screwed or glued to wood or metal joists.
- Reduced-cellulose drywall
 A panel of compressed gypsum with treated paper or non-cellulose (glass-fiber) surface meeting or exceeding ASTM D3273 on each side nailed, screwed or glued to wood or metal joists.
- **Wood deck or panel** Solid sawn or laminated wood decking nailed to the upper surface of the ceiling or roof joists or trusses so as to expose the roof structure to the room's interior.
- None No ceiling substrate
- 1 latex primer + 1 finish latex Surface of the ceiling having been sprayed, rolled or brushed with one coat of latex paint primer (3.5-3.9 mil thickness wet) and one finish coat of latex paint (4 mils wet).
- 1 high-build primer / finish coat paint process typically sprayed or rolled on in a single layer 4 to 20 mils thick (wet)

- Lay-in tile Wood or mineral fiber panels laid into a metal teebar or z-spline grid.
- None No ceiling finish
- **Plastic laminate** Countertops made of plastic laminate bonded to a substrate supported by the cabinets.
- **Stone** Countertops made of granite, marble or other stone bonded to a substrate supported by the cabinets.
- Cultured stone Countertops with integral sinks made of granite, marble or other stone particles in a resin binder bonded to a substrate supported by the cabinets.
- Soild cast acrylic-plastic Countertops with integral sinks made of a single casting or molding of plastic supported by the cabinets.
- Ceramic tile Countertops made of glazed or unglazed fired ceramic tile in a mortar bed bonded to a substrate supported by the cabinets
- Metal Countertops made of stainless steel supported by the cabinets.
- Concrete Countertops made of polished sitecast or precast concrete supported by the cabinets.
- Milled wood Interior trim planed or shaped from solid sawn or finger-jointed solid-sawn wood.
- Milled or formed wood composite Interior trim made of coarse wood sawdust in an adhesive binder formed or milled into trim profiles.
- **PVC** Interior trim made of polyvinyl chloride plastic
- Other plastic Interior trim made from plastics other than pvc.
- Prefabricated milled wood Pre-manufactured cabinets made from planed or shaped from solid sawn or finger-jointed solid-sawn wood.
- Prefabricated engineered wood made from coarse wood sawdust in an adhesive binder formed or milled into trim profiles.
- Custom fabricated milled wood Cabinets made from planed or shaped from solid sawn or finger-jointed solid-sawn wood specifically for this house.
- Custom fabricated engineered wood Cabinets made from coarse wood sawdust in an adhesive binder formed or milled into trim profiles specifically for this house.
- Plumber-installed Gas appliance, supply, and vent line installed by a licensed plumber.
- **Builder-installed** Gas appliance, supply or vent line installed by the builder who is not specifically licensed for this work.
- Owner-installed Gas appliance, supply or vent line installed by the homeowner who is not licensed for this work.
- Third-party-tested Gas appliance, supply or vent line tested by a third-party who specializes in inspection and detection of improperly installed gas lines, gas appliances and vents.
- By builder Home appliances supplied and installed as part of the builder's contract.
- By owner Home appliances supplied and installed by the owner outside of the builder's contract.

- Bundled-weaved together based on schedule A "first-come-first-served" approach to planning and installing ductwork, piping and wiring where each subcontractor installs their work by adapting to the work-in-place.
- Unbundled-each subsystem has designed place A planned approach to the location of ducts, pipes and wiring that separates each system vertically and/or horizontally to minimize initial installation conflicts and simplify maintenance or change.
- Hybrid-system trunks in designed places, distribution woven A
 planned approach to the location of ducts, pipes and wiring that
 separates the main trunk ducts and feeder piping, but leaves the
 location and routing of the smaller distribution piping up to the onsite
 installers
- **Site fabricated trunks and feeders** A production approach utilizing field fabricated trunk ducts and main water/sewer piping.
- Prefabricated trunks and feeders A production approach utilizing prefabricated trunk ducts and main water/sewer piping.
- Hybrid, prefabricated trunks, site fabricated distribution
 A production approach utilizing offsite prefabrication of trunk ducts and main water/sewer piping with onsite fabrication of distribution ducts and piping.
- **All in unconditioned spaces** Ductwork located in unconditioned attics, crawlspaces, or basements.
- All in conditioned spaces Ductwork is located in within the thermal envelope of the house (not unconditioned attics, crawlspaces or basements).
- In conditioned and unconditioned spaces Ductwork is located in both heated/cooled spaces and unheated/uncooled spaces of the house.
- In unconditioned space Air handling unit is located in an unheated and uncooled space.
- **In conditioned space** Air handling unit is located in a heated and cooled space.
- **In garage** Air handling unit is located in the garage.
- **Site formed metal** Ductwork is fabricated onsite from light gauge metal.
- Site formed ductboard Ductwork is fabricated onsite from insulated ductboard.
- Flexduct insulated Ductwork is fabricated from insulated flexible ductwork.
- Flexduct uninsulated Ductwork is fabricated from uninsulated flexible ductwork.
- Prefabricated metal Ductwork of fabricated offsite from light gauge metal.
- Prefabricated ductboard insulated ductboard.
 Ductwork is fabricated offsite from insulated ductboard.
- **Conduit** Electrical lighting and power circuits are routed through a site fabricated system of plastic or metal piping.
- Romex Electrical lighting and power circuits are made using a proprietary assembly of two or more insulated wires wrapped in a plastic sheath.
- Wiring harness Electrical lighting and power circuits are prefabricated wiring assemblies designed and fabricated for this specific house.

- Category 5/6 An integrated approach to fabricating the communication network using a cable comprised of 4 twisted pairs of copper wire meeting the ANSI/TIA/EIA 568A-5 standard.
- Separate wiring for each system A communication network comprised of individual wiring for individual communications systems.
- On grid The house receives all of the electricity from the local utility system.
- **Self PV generation** The house generates all of its electrical energy from photovoltaic cells and often stores a surplus amount for use periods when sunlight is not available.
- **Self wind generation** The house generates all of its electrical energy from a wind turbine or turbines and often stores a surplus amount for use periods when wind power is not available.
- **Self gas or propane generator** The house generates all of its electrical energy from a gasoline or propane powered generator.
- **Hybrid on-grid and self-generation** The house utilizes self generation when possible and operates with local electrical utility power when self generation is not possible.
- Designed by lighting engineer The house lighting systems is designed by an engineer specializing in selection, sizing, and placement of the lighting system components.
- **Designed by electrical engineer** The house lighting systems is designed by an electrical engineer.
- Designed by architect The house lighting systems is designed by an architect.
- **Designed by supplier** The house lighting systems is designed by an electrical fixture supplier.
- **Designed by installer** The house lighting systems is designed by the electrician for the house.
- **Incandescent** A lighting source using a filament within a vacuum that emits light as a result of being heated. This lighting source casts a yellowish "warm" light.
- Compact fluorescent A lighting source producing light by illumination of a phosphor coating on the inside of a glass tube by gas-produced ultraviolet radiation. The tube is twisted to fit in most light fixtures designed for incandescent bulbs and can be specified to produce "cool" light in the blue part of the lighting spectrum or "warm" light in the yellow-orange part of the lighting spectrum.
- **Low voltage** A lighting source using quartz lamps powered by 12-24 volts requiring a transformer to reduce the voltage from the typical 110-120v power within the home.
- All in conditioned spaces All water supply and waste piping is located in unheated and uncooled spaces.
- In conditioned and unconditioned spaces Water supply and waste piping is located in both heated and cooled as well as unheated and uncooled spaces.
- **Copper**Hot and cold water is supplied through copper piping.
- Polyisobutylene Hot and cold water is supplied through a piping made of polyisobutylene solvent welded or crimp-connected to fittings and valves made of acetol.

- PVC Cold water and waste piping fabricated with chemically welded segments of polyvinyl chloride pipe.
- CPVC Cold water and waste piping fabricated with chemically welded segments of chlorinated polyvinyl chloride pipe capable of withstanding higher temperatures.
- PEX Potable water and waste pipling fabricated with extruded cross-linked high density polyethylene
- All insulated Both hot and cold water supply piping is thermally insulated.
- Hot water only insulated Only hot water supply piping is thermally insulated.
- **No insulation** No potable water supply piping is insulated.
- Within partitions Drain lines are located within partitions.
- **Directly to subgrade** Drain lines are routed directly to subgrade.
- **PVC** Drain lines are fabricated from Polyvinyl chloride.
- **Iron** Drain lines are fabricated from cast or ductile iron.
- Municipal The local municipal water service supplies potable water to the house.
- Private well Potable water for the house is provided by the homeowner's well.
- Purchased service from a private provider.

 Potable water for the house is purchased
- None Potable water is not treated by the house system before use.
- Filtered Potable water is filtered by the house system before use.
- Softened Calcium and Magnesium ions are removed or their numbers reduced by substituting sodium ions.
- **None** No potable or nonpotable water is stored.
- Cistern Rainwater is collected and stored for nonpotable uses.
- Municipal Wastewater produced by the house is piped to a municipal utility that treats and disposes the wastwater.
- Septic system Wastewater produced by the house is stored, treated through bacterial action and released in a diffused drainfield back into the environment.
- Storage tank Wastewater produced by the house is stored in a tank and periodically pumped out and transported to an offsite facility for treatment and release into the environment.
- Greywater recovery Wastewater recovered and stored from bathroom sinks, showers and laundry for use in toilet flushing and gardening. Greywater is distinguished from blackwater which contains sewage from toilets.
- Central systemAn approach to thermal conditioning of the house which has a central furnace and or airconditioner which conditions and distributes the air to various rooms through ductwork. An alternative is a central boiler or water heater that distributes hot water to radiant panels or radiators through piping.
- Room by room conditioning An approach to thermal conditioning of the house which involves the use of discrete heating and or cooling units within each room.
- Through the wall units An approach to thermal conditioning which
 uses a combination heating and cooling unit placed through the wall
 which allows heat rejection to the outside in cooling mode and
 ventilation to the inside during heating or cooling mode.

- Window units An approach to thermal conditioning, primarily used for cooling, where a small cooling (air conditioning) unit is placed in a window opening to provide local cooling. Often these window air conditioners are only in place during the cooling season and are removed during the heating season.
- Gas fired boiler or water heater A central water heating source that uses a burner consuming natural or propane gas to raise the temperature of water to distribute either steam, in the case of a boiler, or hot water.
- Oil fired boiler or water heater A central water heating source that uses a burner consuming #2 fuel oil to raise the temperature of water to distribute either steam, in the case of a boiler, or hot water.
- Electric boiler or water heater A central water heating source that uses an electrical heating element or elements to raise the temperature of water to distribute either steam, in the case of a boiler, or hot water.
- **Gas hot air furnace** A central heating system using a burner fired by natural gas or propane to heat air which is then circulated through ductwork to provide space heating.
- Oil hot air furnace A central heating system using a burner fired by #2 heating oil to heat air which is then circulated through ductwork to provide space heating.
- Electric hot air furnace A central heating system using an electrical heating element to heat air which is then circulated through ductwork to provide space heating.
- Ground coupled electric heat pump A central heating system
 using a heatpump to extract heat from air which has been drawn
 from a network of pipes buried below ground deep enough to reach
 soil which maintains a constant temperature near 50 degrees
 fahrenheit. When the heat pump can deliver air at the thermostat
 demanded temperature, heated air is then circulated through
 ductwork to provide space heating.
- Air source electric heat pump A central heating system using a
 heatpump to extract heat from outdoor air. When the heat pump can
 deliver air at the thermostat demanded temperature, heated air is
 then circulated through ductwork to provide space heating. When
 sufficient heat cannot be extracted from outdoor air, the heat pump
 switches on an electrical heating element to raise the delivered air
 temperature to match the demanded air temperature.
- Straight cooling w/ electric baseboard heat A central cooling system utilizing either a traditional compressor/condensor system or an evaporative cooling system which distributes cooled air through ductwork providing local cooling. Heating is provided through distributed baseboard electric heaters controlled on a room-by-room basis.
- Central forced air A central cooling system utilizing either a traditional compressor/condensor system or an evaporative cooling system which distributes cooled air through ductwork providing local cooling.

- Split system A central cooling system utilizing an interior cooling coil integrated into the central furnace/air handler and an exterior compressor/condensor unit where refrigerant is converted from fluid to gas within a closed network of pipes releasing heat to the exterior. Another form of the split system is the mini-split which uses an indoor integrated fan/coil/thermostat connected by copper pipe to an exterior compressor/condensor unit which rejects heat to the outside air.
- Window unit A combined compressor/condensor/fan cooling device seasonally placed in window openings to provide local cooling.
- Through wall unit A combined compressor/condensor/fan cooling device permanently placed in a sleeve through the wall to provide local cooling.
- Whole house exhaust fan
 damper that can be controlled by timer or thermostat to draw cool air in through lower-floor windows and exhaust the air into or through the attic to the outdoors.
- **Fiberglass filter** A coated fiberglass matt designed to remove large particles from the return airstream.
- Pleated filter A filter element, polyester or other fabric, folded in a series of "V" shaped pleats, often 3/4" to 1" deep, to increase the surface area of the filter while the change from coated glass fibers to fabric results in filtering out smaller sized particles from the return air stream.
- Deep pleated media A filter element, polyester or other fabric, folded in a series of "V" shaped pleats, often 1" to 2" deep, to increase the surface area of the filter while the change from coated glass fibers to fabric results in filtering out smaller sized particles from the return air stream.
- **Electronic** An air filtration strategy which uses replaceable filters to trap large particles out of the airstream, then passes the airstream over a negatively charged set of wires to negatively charge remaining particles and trap them in a positively charged cleanable/replaceable filter grid. Effective at trapping particles less than 2 microns (smaller than what can pass through the lungs into the bloodstream).
- None No air filtration strategy.
- Under slab barrier An approach to mitigating the presence of radon in the surrounding soils by placing a 6 mil polyethylene sheet (6 inch sealed overlaps between sheets) below the slab to act as a barrer to radon entry. The poly sheet is often extended up past the edge of the slab to simplify sealing the joint between slab membrane and sidewall.
- **Foundation / sump sealing** An approach to mitigating the presence of radon in the surrounding soils by sealing any penetration of the slab and membrane with a pourable urethane sealant to make an airtight seal between the sump and building interior.
- Passive ventilation An approach to mitigating the presence of radon in the surrounding soils by placing footing drain piping material below the slab in close intervals and connecting this piping to a vertical pipe extending through the roof of the house, venting the radon gases to the outside air.

- Active sub-slab depressurization An approach to mitigating the presence of radon in the surrounding soils by placing footing drain piping material below the slab membrane in the subslab sand/gravel/rock cushion and connecting this piping to a vertical pipe with a powered exhaust fan extending through the roof of the house, to form a low pressure zone between the soil and the slab which can collect and vent the radon gases to the outside air while minimizing radon passage into the building's higher air-pressure interior spaces.
- None No radon mitigation strategy
- **Stand-alone unit** An approach to dehumidification that employs a separate (fixed or portable) dehumidification unit to provide dehumidification of a space.
- Whole house An approach to dehumidification that employs a
 dehumidifier (often a cooling coil) as a function of the central hvac
 unit. This provides dehumidification of the return air stream providing
 genralized dehumidification of the house.
- None No dehumidification strategy for the house.
- Radiant slab water An approach to the distribution of heat through a fluid medium (water/glycol) distributed through a network of closely-spaced small-diameter piping, often plastic piping that is cast into a concrete slab, attached below wood subflooring or cast into a topping slab to make a diffuse heat source.
- Hot water radiator An approach to the distribution of heat through a fluid medium (water/glycol) distributed through a network of large 3/4" to 1 1/2" diameter pipe to a radiator. Often the radiator consists of a section of hot water pipe with thin metal fins attached to increase the heated surface area and enhance the transfer of heat from water to air. A thin metal cover is usually installed over the fin tube section to prevent accidental contact with the hot water pipe.
- Ducted air distribution An approach to the distribution of heated or cooled air where the air is pumped by a fan into a trunk or main duct, then through a series of smaller diamter ducts (8"-6") to diffusers which release the heated or cooled air into the room in a prescribed pattern.
- Non-ducted air distribution An approach to the distribution of heated or cooled air dependent upon gravity and convection to move the heat or cooled air within a home.
- Integrated hot water and furnace A gas, oil, or electric furnace with an integral hot water heating tank.
- Stand alone hot water heat and storage A water tank heated by an oil or gas burner or electric heating element to provide a reservoir of domestic hot water.
- Tankless electric hot water source heaters An electric water heater that provides hot water on-demand by heating cold water to the desired temperature as it passes through the unit.
- Tankless gas hot water source heaters
 An natural gas or propane water heater that provides hot water on-demand by heating cold water to the desired temperature as it passes through the unit.
- Solar hot water heat and storage
 A water-heating system that circulates a water/glycol mixture through solar hot water collectors to collect heat, then transfers the heat through a heat exchanger immersed in a tank of potable cold water.

- Heat pump water heater
 An electric heat pump that uses indoor air as a source to heat potable water for domestic use. Most have the capability to exhaust the cool air (after the heat pump extracts the heat and transfers it to the water the air is cooled and dried) to the exterior. Should be located in rooms with good air circulation, tends to dehumidify air as it runs.
- **Perimeter diffuser locations** Air diffusers located at the outside edges of the space adjacent to the exterior wall.
- Core diffuser locations Air diffusers located at the interior walls of spaces.
- **Zoned** A control strategy that divides a building into zones based on thermal needs or occupancy patterns so a space on the east side of a building could be calling for cooling in the morning, while simultaneously, the space on the west side receives cooling.
- Programmable thermostat A thermostat that can be programmed to reduce the temperature on certain days at certain times and raise the temperature at certain times on certain days.
- **Time delay relay** An electrical device that remains on for a set period of time once it has been activated.
- Low velocity An air distribution system designed to supply air in branch distribution ducts at 600 feet per minute or less.
- **High velocity** An air distribution system designed to supply air in branch distribution ducts at 800 feet per minute.
- **Ultra high velocity** An air distribution system designed to supply air in branch distribution ducts at 1,000 feet per minute.
- **Pressure-reducing** An air diffuser that reduces high velocity air entering the diffuser from 1,000 fpm to 600 fpm or less.
- **Point** An air diffuser that supplies air equally from a central point in the circular or square diffuser.
- Linear An air diffuser that supplies air equally along a linear outlet.
- Fully ducted returns from each space A return air strategy which has separate ducts leading from each space supplied with air back to the air handling unit.
- Central ducted return A return air strategy which uses a single return air grille, usually in a centrally located space in the house.
- **Ducted return for each floor served** A return air strategy which uses a single return air grille on each floor of the house. Each floor's return air grille is usually in a centrally located space.
- Panned joist return duct A method for forming return air paths that involves panning or applying a flat metal plate to the lower edge of the joists to form a duct.
- Wall cavity return duct
 A method of return air ducting which uses the stud cavities in interior walls as return air ducting by cutting openings through the top and bottom plates to provide a clear path for return air.
- **Continuous supply ventilation**An approach to ventilation uses fans to continuously introduce air from a fresh air inlet.
- Supply vent only when AHU runs An approach to ventilation that exhausts a proportion of returned air and replaces it with air drawn from a fresh air inlet each time the air handling unit runs.
- Exhaust-driven makeup air An approach to ventilation that replace air exhausted from the house with air drawn from a fresh air inlet each time the air handling unit runs.

- Balanced with heat recovery A separately ducted ventilation system using a fan-powered exhaust airflow that is equally matched to a fan-powered supply airflow through a heat exchanger to preheat incoming air in the winter and precool incoming air in the summer.
- Balanced with no heat recovery A separately ducted ventilation system using a fan-powered exhaust airflow that is equally matched to a fan-powered supply airflow.
- Balanced with energy recovery
 Ventilation system using a fan-powered exhaust airflow that is equally matched to a fan-powered supply airflow through a heat and moisture exchanger. In the heating system, heat and moisture are transferred to the incoming air, during the cooling season heat and water vapor from the incoming air stream are transferred to the exhaust air stream.
- Timed supply ventilation An approach to ventilation where a timer controls the amount of fresh air drawn into the system for conditioning.
- **Timed exhaust ventilation** An approach to ventilation where a timer controls the amount of conditioned air that is exhausted.
- None No formal strategy for ventilating the house.
- **Masonry on exterior wall** Traditional brick and firebrick fireplace constructed on an outside wall of the house.
- **Masonry on interior wall** Traditional brick and firebrick fireplace constructed on an interior wall of the house.
- **Metal on exterior wall** Prefabricated metal fireplace assembled on an outside wall of the house.
- Metal on interior wall Prefabricated metal fireplace assembled on an interior wall of the house.
- None No fireplace
- Chimney above roof Fireplace combustion gases are exhausted through a brick, clay tile, or metal flue extending through the roof to a height 2 feet above any point within 12 feet of the chimney.
- Vented through wall Fireplace combustion gases are exhausted through an exterior sidewall.
- **Ventless gas** Fireplace has no flue or duct to the exterior.
- Ventless alchohol Fireplace has no flue or duct to the exterior.
- **Ventless electric** Fireplace has no flue or duct to the exterior.
- None No fireplace venting strategy
- Hood recirculating Overhead range hood includes a replaceable filter and recycles air through the filter, no exhaust to the exterior.
- **Hood exhausting** Overhead range hood exhausts cooking smoke, vapor and smells directly to the exterior.
- Downdraft Range hood pulls a powerful draft down from the cooking surface and exhausts the smoke, vapor or smells directly to the exterior.
- Present
 A centrally located vacuum, ducted to outlets
 distributed around the house so that one only needs to carry the
 hose and attachments and plug in to vacuum dust and debris into the
 central vacuum cannister.
- None No central vacuum.